

# **PROPOSED SOUTHLAND WATER AND LAND PLAN**

## **Recommended Decisions on Submissions**

**ORDERED BY PROVISION**

**29 January 2018**

## GUIDELINES

### How to read this document

Each submitter has been given a unique number and the submission point is coded against the Plan provision, as shown below.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
900.5	Accept / Accept in Part / Reject	Explanation of recommendation.



Sub ID is the submitter identification number (e.g. 900) and Sub Point is the 'coding' of the submission (e.g. 5).

### Hearing Panel's Recommendations on Submissions

In addition to the 900 primary submissions raising the points listed in this Appendix, the Southland Regional Council received 39 further submissions in support of, or opposition to, a primary submission. To the extent that the points raised by further submissions are not identified directly in this Appendix, we recommend that they are accepted or rejected according to our recommendations for accepting or rejecting the corresponding submission points.

References within this Appendix to reasons and recommendations within the Section 42A Report refer to information contained in documents 15-27 listed in Appendix C forming part of this Report.

## Contents

Whole Plan – General comments	12	Objective 7	32
Preamble	18	Objective 8	33
Te Mana o te Wai	18	Objective 9	34
Purpose of this Plan	19	Objective 10	35
Framework of the Plan and Freshwater Management Units	19	Objective 11	36
Partnership between Environment Southland and Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku	19	Objective 12	37
Statutory context of the Plan	20	Objective 13	37
Issues – Water quality	20	Objective 14	38
Issues – Water quantity	21	Objective 15	39
Issues – Surface water	22	Objective 16	39
Issues – Groundwater	22	Objective 17	40
Issues – Soil resources	22	Objective 18	40
Issues – River and lake beds	23	New objectives sought	41
Issues – Indigenous biodiversity	23	Policies – General comments	42
Physiographic zones – General comments	24	Policy 1 – Enable papatipu rūnanga to participate	42
Objectives – General comments	28	Policy 2 – Take into account iwi management plans	43
Objective 1	29	Policy 3 – Ngai Tahu ki Murihiku taonga species	43
Objective 2	29	Physiographic zone policies – General comments	44
Objective 3	30	Policy 4 – Alpine	45
Objective 4	31	Policy 5 – Central Plains	46
Objective 5	31	Policy 6 – Gleyed	47
Objective 6	31	Policy 7 – Bedrock/Hill Country	48
		Policy 8 – Lignite-Marine Terraces	48
		Policy 9 – Old Mataura	49

Policy 10 – Oxidising	50	Policy 33 – Adverse effects on wetlands	66
Policy 11 – Peat Wetlands	51	Policy 34 – Restoration of existing wetlands and the creation of wetlands	66
Policy 12 – Riverine	52	Policy 35 – Discharge waste and cleanfill appropriately	67
Policy A4 of the NPS for Freshwater Management	52	Policy 36 – Manage land contamination	67
Policy 13 – Management of land use activities and discharges	53	Policy 37 – Climate change	68
Policy 14 – Preference for discharges to land	53	Policy 38 – Natural hazards	68
Policy 15 – Maintaining and improving water quality	54	Policy 39 – Application of the permitted baseline	68
Policy 16 – Farming activities that affect water quality	55	Policy 39A – Integrated management	69
Policy 17 – Effluent management	55	Policy 40 – Determining the term of resource consents	70
Policy 18 – Stock exclusion from waterbodies	56	Policy 41 – Matching monitoring to risk	71
Policy B7 of the NPS for Freshwater Management	57	Policy 42 – Consideration of water permit applications	71
Policy 20 – Management of water resources	58	Policy 43 – Transfer of water permits	72
Policy 21 – Allocation of water	58	Policy 44 – Implementing Te Mana o te Wai	73
Policy 22 – Management of the effects of groundwater and surface water use	59	Policy 45 – Priority of FMU policies and rules	73
Policy 23 – Stream depletion effects	60	Policy 46 – Identified FMUs	74
Policy 24 – Water abstraction for community water supply	60	Policy 47 – FMU processes	75
Policy 25 – Priority takes	61	New policy required	75
Policy 27 – Bore construction and management	62	Rules – General comments	76
Policy 28 – Structures and bed disturbance activities of rivers (including streams and modified watercourses) and lakes	63	Rule 1	76
Policy 29 – Provide for the extraction of gravel	63	Rule 2	77
Policy 30 – Drainage maintenance	64	Rule 3	77
Policy 31 – Whitebait stands	65	Rule 4	77
Policy 32 – Protect significant indigenous vegetation and habitat	65	Rule 5 – Discharges to surface waterbodies that meet water quality standards	78

Rule 6 – Discharges to surface waterbodies that do not meet water quality standards	78	Rule 29 – Discharges of aerobically composted human excreta	99
Rule 7 – Other discharges to water	79	Rule 30 – Discharges from mobile toilets	99
Rule 8 – Discharges of surface water	79	Rule 31 – Dump stations	100
Rule 9 – Discharge of agrichemicals onto or into surface water	80	Rule 32 – Effluent storage	101
Rule 10 – Discharge of agrichemicals to land where they may enter water	80	Rule 33 – Community sewerage schemes	101
Rule 11 – Discharge of vertebrate pest control poisons	81	Rule 34 – Industrial and trade processes	102
Rule 12 – Discharge of non-toxic dyes	81	Rule 35 – Discharge of agricultural effluent to land	103
Rule 13 – Discharge from installed subsurface drainage systems	82	Rule 36 – Horticulture wash-water	104
Rule 14 – Discharge of fertiliser	83	Rule 37 – Agricultural dips	104
Rule 15 – Discharge of stormwater	83	Rule 38 – Animal and vegetative waste	105
Rule 16 – Discharge of water from bores and wells	84	Rule 39 – Other agricultural effluent disposal	106
Rule 17 – Dust suppressants	84	Rule 40 – Silage	106
Rule 18 – Discharge of water from purging of instruments at a water treatment plant	85	Rule 41 – Silage leachate	107
Rule 19 – Discharge of water associated with water treatment processes	85	Rule 42 – Cleanfill sites	108
Rule 20 – Farming	87	Rule 43 – Farm landfills	108
Rule 21 – Existing dairy farming of cows	89	Rule 44 – Dead holes (offal pits)	109
Rule 22 – New or expanded dairy farming of cows	90	Rule 45 – Landfills	109
Rule 23 – Intensive winter grazing	91	Rule 46 – Land contaminated by a hazardous substance	109
Rule 24 – Incidental discharges from farming	94	Rule 47 – Closed landfills	110
Rule 25 – Cultivation on sloping ground	95	Rule 48 - Cemeteries	110
Rule 26 – Discharges from on-site wastewater systems	97	Taking and using water (note)	110
Rule 27 – Discharges from pit toilets	97	Rule 49 – Abstraction, diversion and use of surface water	111
Rule 28 – Discharges of liquid from waterless composting toilet systems	98	Rule 50 – Community water supply	112
		Rule 51 – Minor diversions of water	112

Rule 52 – Water abstraction, damming, diversion and use from the Waiau catchment	113	Rule 75 – Vegetation flood debris removal	129
Rule 53 – Bores and wells	113	Rule 76 – Vegetation planting	130
Rule 54 – Abstraction and use of groundwater	114	Rule 77 – Vehicles and machinery	130
Rule 55 – Monitoring and sampling structures	115	Rule 78 – Weed and sediment removal for drainage maintenance	131
Rule 56 – Boat ramps, jetties and wharves	115	Rule 79 – High country burning	132
Rule 57 – Bridges	116	New rule required	132
Rule 58 – Cables, wires and pipes	116	Financial contributions	134
Rule 59 – Culverts and sediment traps	117	Appendix A	134
Rule 60 – Dams and weirs	118	Appendix B	134
Rule 61 – Erosion control structures	119	Appendix C	135
Rule 62 – Fords	120	Appendix D	135
Rule 63 – Moorings, navigational aids and signs	121	Appendix E	135
Rule 64 – Temporary canoe gate or ski lane markers	121	Appendix F	136
Rule 65 – Whitebait stands	122	Appendix G	136
Rule 66 – Maintenance of structures	122	Appendix H	136
Rule 67 – Alteration or extension of structures	123	Appendix I	136
Rule 68 – Demolition or removal of structures	123	Appendix J	137
Rule 69 – Structures not covered by, or not complying with, rules	124	Appendix K	137
Rule 70 – Stock exclusion from waterbodies	125	Appendix L	137
Rule 71 – Channel realignment, widening or deepening	126	Appendix M	138
Rule 72 – Dry cuts	127	Appendix N	139
Rule 73 – Gravel extraction	127	Appendix O	140
Rule 74 – Wetlands	128	Appendix P	141
		Appendix Q	141

New Appendix required	142	Definitions – Deposition	149
Map Series	142	Definitions – Diadromous	149
Definitions - General	142	Definitions – Diversion	149
Definitions - Abstraction	143	Definitions – Domestic wastewater	149
Definitions - Agrichemical	143	Definitions – Drawdown	150
Definitions – Agricultural effluent	143	Definitions – Dry cut	150
Definitions – Agricultural effluent storage	143	Definitions – Dump station	150
Definitions – Allocation	144	Definitions – Ecosystem	150
Definitions – Aquifer	144	Definitions – Effluent/effluent storage	151
Definitions – Artificial watercourse/waterbody	144	Definitions – Ephemeral waterbodies	151
Definitions – Biodiversity	145	Definitions – Erosion control structures	151
Definitions – Bore	145	Definitions – Fertiliser	151
Definitions – Catchment	145	Definitions – Field capacity	152
Definitions – Cleanfill	145	Definitions – Ford	152
Definitions – Cleanfill site	146	Definitions – Fractured rock aquifer	152
Definitions – Closed landfill	146	Definitions – Galaxiid	152
Definitions – Community sewerage scheme	146	Definitions – Gravel	153
Definitions – Community water supply	146	Definitions – Groundwater	153
Definitions – Composting toilet	147	Definitions – Habitat	153
Definitions – Confined aquifer	147	Definitions – Headworks	153
Definitions – Crest	147	Definitions - Intensive winter grazing	154
Definitions – Critical source area	147	Definitions – Interference effects	154
Definitions – Cultivation	148	Definitions – Intermittent waterbodies	155
Definitions – Damming	148	Definitions – Land application system	155

Definitions – Landfill	155	Definitions – Natural wetland	161
Definitions – Landholding	155	Definitions – Non-point source discharges	162
Definitions – Lawfully established	156	Definitions – Nohoanga	162
Definitions – Leaching	156	Definitions – Nutrient	162
Definitions – Light fuel	156	Definitions – On-site wastewater system	162
Definitions – Loading	157	Definitions – Organism	163
Definitions – Low flow	157	Definitions – Perched water	163
Definitions – Mahinga kai	157	Definitions – Periphyton	163
Definitions – Main stem	157	Definitions – Pest species	163
Definitions – Maintenance	158	Definitions – pH	163
Definitions – Mauri	158	Definitions – Pit toilet	164
Definitions – Mean seasonal high groundwater	158	Definitions – Physiographic zone	164
Definitions – Median flow	158	Definitions – Place of assembly	164
Definitions – Method	159	Definitions – Point source discharges	164
Definitions – Minimum flow	159	Definitions – Potable water	165
Definitions – Mitigate	159	Definitions – Potentiometric head	165
Definitions – Mobile toilet	159	Definitions – Q95	165
Definitions – Modified watercourse	159	Definitions – Radius of influence	165
Definitions – Mooring	160	Definitions – Raw sewage	165
Definitions – National Park	160	Definitions – Reasonable mixing zone	166
Definitions – Natural character values	160	Definitions – Receiving waters	166
Definitions – Natural mean flow	160	Definitions – Reconstruction	166
Definitions – Natural state waters (water quantity)	161	Definitions – Recorded historic heritage site	166
Definitions – Natural state waters (water quality)	161	Definitions – Reticulated systems	167



Definitions – Rip rap	167	Definitions – Values	173
Definitions – Riparian area/margins	167	Definitions – Vegetation flood debris	173
Definitions – RMA	167	Definitions – Waahi taonga	173
Definitions – Septage	168	Definitions – Waahi tapu	173
Definitions – Sewage	168	Definitions – Water demand management strategy	174
Definitions – Silage	168	Definitions – Wetland	174
Definitions – Silage leachate	168	Definitions – Wetland boundary	174
Definitions – Silage storage facility	168	New definition – Active bed	175
Definitions – Significant de-vegetation	169	New definition – Activities	175
Definitions – Sludge	169	New definition – Avoid/ed	175
Definitions – Soil infiltration surface	169	New definition – Banks	175
Definitions – Spring fed	169	New definition – Base flow	175
Definitions – Stock/stock class/stocking rate	170	New definition – Bed	176
Definitions – Stock crossing	170	New definition – Best practicable option	176
Definitions – Stormwater	170	New definition – Calving pad	176
Definitions – Subsurface drainage system	170	New definition – Certified Nutrient Management Adviser	176
Definitions – Surface waterbody	171	New definition – Close proximity	177
Definitions – Tangata whenua	171	New definition – Coastal marine area	177
Definitions – Total groundwater allocation	171	New definition – Common occupier	177
Definitions – Total surface water allocation	172	New definition – Conspicuous change to colour and clarity	177
Definitions – Toxicity	172	New definition – Contaminant	177
Definitions – Unconfined aquifer	172	New definition – Critical infrastructure	178
Definitions – Untreated animal effluent	172	New definition – Deep drainage	178
Definitions – Unwanted organisms	173	New definition – Discharge	178

New definition – Disturbance	178	New definition – Material change	185
New definition – Dry land habitat	178	New definition – Mechanical cultivation	185
New definition – Ecosystem services	179	New definition – Minimum tillage	185
New definition – Efficient allocation and use	179	New definition – Mitigations	186
New definition – Ephemeral waterway	179	New definition – Nationally and regionally significant infrastructure	186
New definition – Existing wetland	179	New definition – Natural character	186
New definition – Farming/dairy farming/farming activities	180	New definition – Natural character of rivers, lakes and wetlands	186
New definition – Feed lot/feed pad/stand off pad/dairy platform	180	New definition – Natural watercourse	186
New definition – Fodder/forage crop	180	New definition – Non consumptive use	187
New definition – Fully mitigated	181	New definition – Nutrient budget	187
New definition – Good management practice	181	New definition – Nutrient user group	187
New definition – Gravel bed	181	New definition – Ngai Tahu indicators of health	187
New definition – Habitat	181	New definition – Non-consumptive use	188
New definition – Hazardous substance	182	New definition – Over allocation	188
New definition – High stocking rate	182	New definition – Overseer	188
New definition – Independently audited self-managed participants	182	New definition – Point source discharge	188
New definition – Individual application	182	New definition – Regionally significant wetlands	188
New definition – Lake/river/pond and margins	182	New definition – Renewable electricity generation activities	189
New definition – Life supporting capacity	184	New definition – Riparian planting	189
New definition – Industrial/trade premises	184	New definition – Significant	189
New definition – Intensive	184	New definition – Significant indigenous biodiversity	189
New definition – Managed stock exclusion	184	New definition – Significant indigenous vegetation	189
New definition – Management plan	185	New definition – Solid	190
New definition – Margin	185	New definition – Sports fish and game management plan	190

New definition – Stock truck effluent disposal site (STEDS)	190
New definition – Strategic facilities	190
New definition – Structures	190
New definition – Tangata whenua	191
New definition – Temporary military training activity	191
New definition – Vegetation clearance	191
New definition – Waste	191
New definition – Water	191
New definition – Waterbodies/waterways/watercourse	192
New definition – Wintering pad	192
Section 32 report	192

## Whole Plan – General comments

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
4.1, 5.1, 7.1, 27.1, 130.1, 161.1, 162.1, 180.1, 272.1, 285.1, 286.1, 289.1, 297.1, 297.4, 337.4, 354.1, 358.1, 359.1, 363.1, 379.1, 386.1, 388.1, 402.1, 426.1, 437.1, 451.1, 478.1, 482.1, 511.1, 514.2, 535.1, 601.1, 664.3, 664.5, 700.1, 719.1, 761.3, 771.1, 774.1, 785.1, 799.1, 818.1, 819.1, 834.1, 861.1, 862.1, 878.1, 888.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
17.1, 181.1, 214.2, 265.3, 344.1, 345.1, 450.1, 451.2, 577.1, 589.1, 831.1, 888.1	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
19.1	Reject	The matters raised fall outside the scope of the pSWLP and would be more properly dealt with through Council's annual planning process.
19.2, 477.2, 742.1, 757.2, 813.2, 842.2	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
21.1, 54.2, 62.1, 340.1, 402.2, 564.3, 667.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 18 of this Report.
25.1, 31.1, 151.1, 209.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on these matters in this Report.
26.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 12 of this Report.
26.2, 150.1, 214.1, 300.1, 504.1, 810.1	Accept in part	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this report.
32.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 8 of this Report.
39.1, 179.2	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 of this Report.
47.1, 56.1, 82.1, 102.1, 116.1, 116.2, 116.3, 177.1, 219.1, 224.1, 668.1, 827.1, 830.1, 833.1, 875.1	Accept	We acknowledge these submitters' support.
49.1	Accept in part	We acknowledge these submitters' support for the intent of the pSWLP. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
54.1, 160.1, 179.1, 280.1, 361.1, 440.1, 459.1, 478.2, 482.2, 522.1, 524.1, 528.1, 564.2, 640.1, 761.1, 787.1, 799.3, 861.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 12 of this Report.
56.2, 82.2, 86.1, 129.1, 195.1, 245.1, 299.2, 339.1, 386.2, 515.1, 530.1, 545.2, 564.1, 565.1, 619.1, 631.3, 668.2, 747.1, 767.2, 827.2, 830.2, 831.2, 833.2, 856.1, 857.1, 875.2	Reject	However, we address section 32AA matters in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
70.1, 80.1, 174.1, 179.3, 190.3, 258.2, 335.1, 375.1, 526.1, 631.1, 650.1, 672.1, 885.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 of this Report.
103.1, 135.1, 167.1, 171.1, 185.1, 219.2, 247.2, 277.3, 337.2, 337.3, 626.1, 664.2, 664.4, 666.1, 732.1, 749.2, 752.4, 752.5, 752.399, 752.341, 752.342, 797.2, 849.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
104.1, 398.1	Accept in part	See recommendations on Federated Farmers' submission points.
142.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 11 of this Report.
145.1, 172.1, 177.2, 190.1, 190.4, 205.1, 206.1, 251.1, 254.1, 293.1, 337.1, 514.1, 514.3, 518.1, 519.1, 544.1, 554.1, 585.1, 631.2, 666.2, 673.1, 752.2, 752.3, 752.344, 752.345, 752.346, 802.1, 806.2, 806.3, 864.1, 881.1	Reject	The submission point is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 of this Report.
161.2, 162.2, 386.3, 712.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 of this Report.
190.2	Reject	We understand no moratorium exists.
190.5, 277.4, 277.5	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 19 of this Report.
192.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 6 and 12 of this Report.
197.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8 and 12 of this Report.
209.2, 664.7	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already address these matters.
210.1, 545.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 17 of this Report.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
210.2, 622.1, 249.4, 752.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 3 of this Report.
215.1, 808.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 13 of this Report.
227.1, 231.1, 229.1	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous.
247.1, 390.1, 750.1, 752.348, 861.2	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
247.3, 372.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 20 of this Report.
249.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 3 of this Report.
258.1	Reject	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. Many of these submission points are outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 of this Report. We also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 of this Report. We also address section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 7 and 18 of this Report.
277.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 of this Report.
277.2, 795.1, 840.2, 848.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 of this Report.
288.1, 751.1, 856.2, 857.2	Accept	We acknowledge the submitter's support.
293.2	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 17 of this Report.
297.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. This is also a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 of this Report.
297.3		
297.5, 375.2, 518.2, 588.1, 662.1, 664.1, 664.6, 667.1, 675.1, 676.1, 684.1, 870.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
299.1	Reject	There is no Policy 19 because the provision that follows Policy 18 is imported directly from the NPSFM.
316.1	Reject	We acknowledge the intent of the submission, but the detail of the submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
339.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-13 of this Report.
371.1	Reject	We address the section 32AA matters in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
411.1	Accept	See Chapter 17 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
433.1	Accept	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
477.1, 712.6, 757.1, 813.1, 842.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
518.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also note there is now a separate NES dealing with forestry operations.
603.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 7 and 18 forming part of this Report.
615.1, 616.1, 627.1, 628.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 and 18 forming part of this Report.
667.3	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
692.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 of this Report.
693.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
698.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 14 forming part of this Report.
704.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8 and 18 forming part of this Report.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
732.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 8 forming part of this Report.
733.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 10 and 11 forming part of this Report.
737.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. However, we address section 32AA matters in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
749.1	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters, however see also Chapter 17 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.340	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 7 and 8 forming part of this Report.
752.343	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 8 forming part of this Report.
752.350, 803.1, 806.1	Reject	This submission point addresses matters which will be dealt with as part of Council's progressive implementation programme for the NPSFM.
761.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 17 and 18 forming part of this Report.
767.1	Accept	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
767.3	Accept	Plan review processes are already provided for in the RMA.
767.4	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 forming part of this Report.
768.1	Accept in part	The Hearing Panel carefully reviewed the scientific basis upon which the provisions are based. We also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
790.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. However, we acknowledge the support for the Council's Land Sustainability team.
792.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 7 and 12 forming part of this Report.
797.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 4 forming part of this Report.



<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
797.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
814.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 and 18 forming part of this Report.
840.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 forming part of this Report. We acknowledge the submitter's support for Council's Land Sustainability team.
864.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
868.1	Reject	However, we address section 32AA matters in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. Also, plan review processes are already provided for in the RMA to be exercised at Council's discretion.
868.2	Accept in part	We are satisfied that the scientific information supporting the pSWLP provisions has been adequately peer reviewed. In this regard, we also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
868.3	Reject	See Hearing Panel Minutes on this matter.
868.4	Reject	While we acknowledge the importance of monitoring, the submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
868.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
868.6	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 forming part of this Report. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
883.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
885.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8 and 9 forming part of this Report.
889.1	Reject	We are satisfied that the scientific information supporting the pSWLP provisions has been adequately peer reviewed. In this regard, we also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
895.1	Accept in part	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. See also Chapters 3 and 21 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
277.6	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also note there is now a separate NES dealing with forestry operations.
387.1	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
358.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
872.1	Accept	See Chapter 17 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Preamble

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
63.1, 888.4	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. This is also a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.4, 437.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
652.1	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 of this Report.
768.2	Accept in part	See Chapter 17 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
866.1	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. These matters are addressed in Council's regular State of the Environment Reports.
888.3	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

## Te Mana o te Wai

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
103.2	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
299.3	Accept	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.

300.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
-------	--------	--

### Purpose of this Plan

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
749.3	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
81.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 12 forming part of this Report.

### Framework of the Plan and Freshwater Management Units

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
160.2, 743.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
300.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 forming part of this Report.
749.4	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter. We also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
877.2, 880.1	Accept in part	We acknowledge the submitter's support for the FMU process, however the implementation detail relating to that process is outside the scope of the pSWLP.

### Partnership between Environment Southland and Ngāi Tahu ki Murihiku

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
797.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 4 forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
877.3, 880.2	Accept in part	This submission point addresses matters which will largely be dealt with as part of Council's progressive implementation programme for the NPSFM.
209.3	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Statutory context of the Plan

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.7	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 2 forming part of this Report.
877.4, 880.3	Accept in part	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested and so we do not recommend any amendments to the pSWLP in response. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
622.2, 895.2	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
877.1, 880.4	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Issues – Water quality

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
43.1	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
103.3, 664.8, 752.7	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
191.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.3, 752.6	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.8, 803.2	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
279.1	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
749.5	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
768.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 8 forming part of this Report.
803.3	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
880.5	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
265.6, 265.7, 570.1	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
265.8	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.9, 570.2	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Issues – Water quantity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
43.2	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.4, 749.6, 752.8	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
576.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 13 forming part of this Report.
664.9	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

### Issues – Surface water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.5	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
249.2, 622.3, 731.1	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
752.9	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
265.10	Reject	See Section 32 Report.

### Issues – Groundwater

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
43.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
210.6	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
249.3, 622.4, 752.10	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
265.11, 749.7	Reject	See Section 32 Report.

### Issues – Soil resources

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
48.1, 358.3, 661.1, 749.8, 803.4, 880.6	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.7, 752.11	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Issues – River and lake beds

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.8, 752.12	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
288.3, 880.7	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
664.10	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
749.9	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 17 forming part of this Report.

#### Issues – Indigenous biodiversity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
192.2, 265.12	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.9	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.2, 749.10, 877.5, 880.9	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
354.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.13, 880.8	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

**Physiographic zones – General comments**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
5.2, 19.3, 30.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
25.2, 178.1, 179.4, 195.2, 196.1, 205.2, 206.2, 220.1, 221.1, 265.13, 285.2, 286.2, 290.1, 296.1, 299.4, 386.4, 409.1, 444.1, 453.1, 482.3, 555.1, 569.1, 659.1, 681.1, 717.1, 798.1, 799.2, 802.2, 854.1, 861.4	Accept in part	
11.1, 32.2, 39.2, 102.2, 214.3, 219.3, 537.1, 668.3, 827.3, 830.3, 875.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
26.3, 33.1, 32.3, 34.1, 40.1, 48.2, 49.2, 54.3, 55.1, 56.3, 62.2, 62.3, 67.1, 75.1, 82.3, 87.1, 96.1, 110.1, 120.1, 126.1, 128.1, 142.2, 150.2, 155.1, 166.1, 210.19, 224.2, 226.1, 232.1, 313.1, 335.2, 339.3, 347.1, 361.2, 361.3, 387.2, 389.1, 389.2, 425.1, 427.1, 433.2, 439.1, 440.2, 445.1, 451.3, 459.2, 460.1, 464.1, 482.4, 515.2, 518.4, 521.1, 526.2, 538.1, 541.1, 547.1, 549.1, 551.1, 552.1, 553.1, 554.2, 553.3, 554.4, 564.4, 583.1, 619.2, 642.1, 643.1, 652.2, 667.4, 670.1, 681.3, 716.1, 733.2, 749.11, 759.1, 760.1, 761.4, 777.1, 786.1, 790.2, 792.2, 809.1, 832.1, 833.3, 843.1, 848.2, 852.1, 856.3, 857.3, 859.2, 872.2, 874.1, 880.10, 892.1, 893.1, 894.1, 895.3	Accept in part	
95.1, 97.1	Reject	However, see Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
107.1, 287.1, 345.3, 358.4, 371.2, 504.2, 519.3, 520.1, 553.4, 554.5, 553.5, 554.6, 560.1, 715.1, 728.1, 826.1, 828.1, 859.3, 865.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
144.1, 157.1, 169.1, 191.3, 437.3, 487.1, 499.1, 542.1, 556.1, 681.2, 738.1, 747.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
148.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
179.5	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
191.2	Accept	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
209.4	Reject	See Chapter 6 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.20	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
210.21	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 10 forming part of this Report.
249.5	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
258.3, 868.7	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. See also Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
279.3	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
292.1	Accept	We acknowledge the submitter's support.
294.1, 295.1, 344.2, 345.2	Accept in part	We support the intent of the submission point, however it is a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
297.6	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
300.4	Reject	See Section 32 Report.
377.1, 378.1, 447.1, 448.1, 701.1, 702.1	Reject	The Physiographic Zone Maps are recommended to be removed from the pSWLP. We understand the maps will be improved from time-to-time by Council.
381.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 6 and 9 forming part of this Report.
399.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, particularly with regard to the peer review process that has already occurred.
421.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 and 18 forming part of this Report.
426.2	Accept in part	We acknowledge the submitter's support.
426.3	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
429.1, 690.1, 691.1, 748.1, 803.5	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending the deletion of references to Physiographic Zones in the pSWLP rules we recommend retaining the Physiographic Zone policies, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports.
458.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 8-11 and 18 forming part of this Report.
467.1, 467.2	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
476.1, 482.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. We also specifically recommend that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
517.1	Reject	See Section 32 Report.
519.2	Reject	See Section 32 Report. However, we also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
534.1, 535.2	Reject	However, we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
553.2, 554.3	Reject	See Section 32 Report, however we also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
558.1	Accept in part	See Section 32 Report. We also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
570.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 6 and 8 forming part of this Report.
580.1	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
597.1, 603.2	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapters 5 and 6 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
622.5	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
625.1, 627.2, 628.2, 641.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. However, whether or not on-farm testing is done is a matter more relevant to Council's annual planning process.
651.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. However, whether or not on-farm soil profiling is done is a matter more relevant to Council's annual planning process.
684.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. However, deleting all references to the zones would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
693.2, 712.2, 859.1, 704.2, 712.3, 712.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report, particularly the recommendation that references to Physiographic Zones are deleted from the pSWLP rules.
712.5	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
724.1, 760.2, 843.1	Reject	Council functions such as those addressed by this submission point are more appropriately dealt with through Council's annual planning process.
749.12	Accept in part	See Chapter 17 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.14	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
770.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
787.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. However, whether or not on-farm testing is done is a matter more relevant to Council's annual planning process.
797.5	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
822.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. We specifically recommend that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP, however removing the Old Mataura zone in its entirety would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
834.2	Reject	See Section 32 Report and Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
840.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report. We specifically recommend that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
844.1	Reject	See Section 32 Report and Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
889.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, however we recommend that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
210.10, 210.11, 210.12, 210.13, 210.14	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
210.15, 210.16, 210.17, 210.18	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Objectives – General comments

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
191.4, 483.1	Accept	We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this report.
197.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
197.3	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
437.4	Reject	The objectives of the pSWLP need to be read as a whole.
611.1	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
752.15, 797.6	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.16	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Objective 1

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.1, 48.3, 108.1, 210.22, 265.14, 661.2, 749.13, 803.6, 832.2, 895.4	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
190.6	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
209.5	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
279.4	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
752.17	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.

### Objective 2

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.2, 17.2, 108.2, 189.1, 209.6, 210.23, 277.9, 288.4, 292.2, 342.1, 449.1, 583.2, 640.2, 661.3, 666.3, 711.1, 712.7, 725.1, 749.14, 810.2, 832.3, 895.5	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
25.3, 205.3, 206.3, 220.2, 221.2	Reject	See Section 32 Report, we also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
32.4	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
48.4, 299.5, 358.5, 570.4, 664.11	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
81.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
197.4	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.15, 279.5, 681.4, 682.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
300.5	Reject	The objectives of the pSWLP are to be read as a whole.
752.18	Reject	These matters are covered by other objectives.
792.3	Reject	This submission point relates to matters more appropriately addressed under Council's annual planning process.
802.3	Reject	See Section 32 Report.
803.7	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
877.6, 880.11	Reject	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Objective 3

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.3, 108.3, 210.24, 749.15, 752.19, 832.4, 895.6	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
265.16, 299.6	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
661.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
742.2	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Objective 4

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.4, 108.4, 209.7, 210.25, 749.16, 752.20, 832.5, 895.7	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
265.17, 661.5 877.7, 880.12	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
390.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.

#### Objective 5

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.5, 108.5, 210.26, 749.17, 752.21, 832.6, 895.8	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
265.18, 299.7	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
437.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 4 forming part of this Report.

#### Objective 6

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.6, 108.6, 749.18, 832.7, 895.9	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending an amendment to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions, that the objective is retained as notified.
17.3, 190.7, 220.3, 221.3, 277.10, 283.1, 355.1, 477.3, 757.3, 813.3,	Accept in part	Changes we recommend to other provisions in response to other submissions adequately address this matter, particularly in relation to Council's pending FMU processes.
81.3	Accept in part	Other objectives address this matter.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
156.1, 210.27, 265.19, 279.6, 752.22, 842.3	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
249.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
288.5	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 17 forming part of this Report.
330.1, 750.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
622.6	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
661.6	Reject	Even though the pSWLP does not regulate activities in the CMA, fresh water quality can affect those areas and therefore it is appropriate to refer to those areas in the objectives of the pSWLP.
48.5, 803.8	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report. We also understand that over allocation in particular catchments will be addressed as part of Council's FMU process.
820.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report. Limits to achieve NPSFM NOF requirements will be addressed as part of Council's FMU process.

## Objective 7

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.7, 279.7, 749.19, 832.8,	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
299.8	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.7, 249.7	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
48.6, 210.28	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
265.20, 803.9	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
337.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
381.2	Reject	The submission point does not appear to relate to Objective 7.
622.7	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
661.7, 752.23	Accept in part	
895.10	Reject	However, changes we recommend in response to other submission points address this matter.

## Objective 8

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.8, 108.8, 279.8, 749.20, 803.10, 832.9, 895.11	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
48.7	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.29, 300.6, 820.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
265.21	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
32.5, 277.11, 661.8, 752.24	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
337.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Objective 9

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.4, 48.8, 209.8, 210.30, 292.3, 372.2, 467.3, 583.3, 640.3, 711.2, 749.21, 810.3, 832.10, 895.12	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
712.8	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
13.1, 26.4, 54.4, 154.1, 339.4, 361.4, 386.5, 389.3, 397.1, 431.1, 451.4, 478.3, 482.6, 564.5, 741.1, 761.5, 765.1, 768.4, 861.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
24.9	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
108.9	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
265.22, 387.3, 737.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
277.12	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be omitted and recommend accordingly.
279.9, 752.25	Reject	Water quality and indigenous vegetation and habitats are addressed by other objectives. Coastal water is addressed by the Regional Coastal Plan.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
390.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 7 and 16 forming part of this Report.
414.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
449.2	Accept	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Objective 10

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.10, 832.11, 895.13	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
300.7, 389.4, 786.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.10	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
156.2, 328.1, 437.6, 752.26, 768.5, 871.1, 888.6	Reject	The submission point raises issues that will be addressed through Council's FMU process for the Waiau catchment.
210.31	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 7 and 15 forming part of this Report.
562.1	Accept in part	
888.5	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Objective 11

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.11, 108.11, 156.3, 209.9, 210.32, 277.13, 279.10, 390.4, 467.4, 611.2, 749.22, 832.12, 895.14	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.5, 190.8	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
249.8	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.23	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
283.2, 437.7, 477.4, 757.4, 813.4, 842.4	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
328.2	Reject	The submission point raises issues that will be addressed through Council's FMU process for the Waiau catchment.
337.7	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report. The submission is also outside the scope of the pSWLP.
381.3	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
389.5	Reject	The submission point raises issues that will be addressed through Council's FMU process for the Waiau catchment. This is also a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
414.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
622.8, 768.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.27	Accept in part	We do not recommend the deletion of the objective, but changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
871.2	Accept in part	We acknowledge the support however the other matters raised will be addressed through Council's FMU process for the Waiau catchment.

## Objective 12

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.12, 108.12, 279.11, 749.23, 832.13, 895.15	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.24	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
190.9, 210.33, 414.3	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
337.8	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
483.2, 712.9	Accept	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.28	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Objective 13

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.13, 48.9, 108.13, 189.2, 209.10, 292.4, 372.3, 583.4, 640.4, 711.3, 749.24, 810.4, 832.14	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
210.34	Reject	Other objectives address these matters.
265.25	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Other objectives also address these matters.
277.14, 558.2, 661.9	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.12, 342.2, 390.5	Accept in part	
449.3	Accept	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
483.3, 712.10	Accept	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.29, 803.11	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
220.4, 221.4	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
895.16	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Objective 14

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.14, 108.14, 210.35, 749.25, 832.15, 895.17	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.26, 640.5, 810.5	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.13, 288.6, 752.30	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
292.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
411.2	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Objective 15

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.15, 210.36, 749.26, 752.31, 832.16, 895.18	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
24.15	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.27, 742.3	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

## Objective 16

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.6, 24.16, 277.15, 300.8, 411.3, 449.4, 562.2, 832.17, 895.19	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.28	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
108.16, 279.14, 749.27	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
210.37	Accept in part	Despite the recommendations of the Section 42A Reports, in response to this and other submissions we recommend the amendment requested, for the reasons in the original submission or advanced in the evidence and legal submissions in support of original submissions.
337.9, 752.32	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
558.3	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Objective 17

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.17, 108.17, 449.5, 614.1, 832.18, 895.20	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
209.11, 210.38, 337.10, 749.28	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
265.29, 288.7	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.15	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
752.33	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Objective 18

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.18, 209.12, 210.39, 279.16, 292.6, 390.6, 449.6, 583.5, 609.1, 640.6, 711.4, 749.29, 810.6, 832.19, 895.21	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
288.8, 331.1, 661.10, 803.12	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
17.7, 47.2, 48.10, 220.5, 221.5, 259.1, 264.1, 265.30, 337.11, 342.3, 464.2, 569.2, 570.5, 681.5, 682.2, 752.34, 759.2	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the purpose of the RMA, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.18, 25.4, 81.4, 89.1, 192.3, 300.9, 802.4	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
186.1	Accept in part	See Chapters 8-11 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.3	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
205.4, 206.4	Accept in part	See Chapter 12 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
277.16	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
437.8	Reject	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
762.1	Accept in part	We address the issues raised by this submission point elsewhere in this Report.
792.4, 877.8, 880.13	Accept in part	See Chapters 8-11 and 18 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### New objectives sought

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
265.31, 390.7	Reject	The amendment sought relates to a planning process rather than an environmental outcome.
330.2, 410.1, 614.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
464.3	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
465.1	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters. This is also a general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
562.3	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP, including Objective 10, already adequately address these matters.
628.3, 640.7, 810.7	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP, including Objective 2 as we recommend it to be amended, already adequately address these matters.
752.35, 752.36, 752.37	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP, including Objectives 6, 7, 8 and 9 as we recommend them to be amended, already adequately address these matters. In addition, the specific changes sought are more appropriately dealt with under Council's pending FMU process.
752.38	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP, including Objectives 3, 14 and 17, already adequately address these matters.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
792.5	Reject	See Section 32 Report. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
792.6	Accept in part	See Chapters 8-11 and 18 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Policies – General comments

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
300.10, 611.3	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
752.39	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.41, 752.42, 752.43, 797.7	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
752.40	Accept in part	We recommend amendments to a number of provisions reflecting the intent of this submission point.

#### Policy 1 – Enable papatipu rūnanga to participate

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.19, 108.19, 210.40, 749.30, 752.45, 797.8, 895.22	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.32	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
358.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
481.1	Reject	The amendment sought does not address the actual content of the policy.

## Policy 2 – Take into account iwi management plans

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.20, 108.20, 210.41, 749.31, 752.46, 797.9	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
207.1, 265.33, 288.9, 390.8, 437.9, 895.23	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
25.5, 89.2, 205.5, 206.5, 277.17, 661.11, 802.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 17 forming part of this Report.
331.2	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
478.4	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
481.2, 877.9, 880.14	Reject	The amendment sought does not address the actual content of the policy.
712.11	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

## Policy 3 – Ngai Tahu ki Murihiku taonga species

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.21, 108.21, 210.42, 749.32, 752.47, 895.24	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
265.34, 640.8, 797.10, 810.8	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
478.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Physiographic zone policies – General comments**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, 5.8, 5.9, 5.10, 5.11, 81.5, 81.6, 81.7, 81.8, 81.9, 81.10, 81.11, 81.12, 89.3, 89.4, 89.5, 89.6, 89.7, 89.8, 89.9, 89.10, 89.11, 369.1, 369.2, 369.3, 369.4, 369.5, 369.6, 369.7, 369.8, 369.9, 555.2, 555.3, 555.4, 555.5, 555.6, 555.7, 555.8, 555.9, 555.10, 712.12, 712.13, 712.14, 712.15, 712.16, 712.17, 712.18, 712.19, 712.20	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP.
17.8, 17.9, 17.10, 17.11, 17.12, 17.13, 17.14, 17.15, 17.16, 64.1, 64.2, 64.3, 64.4, 64.5, 64.6, 64.7, 64.8, 64.9, 536.1, 536.2, 536.3, 536.4, 536.5, 536.6, 536.7, 536.8, 536.9	Accept in part	See Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report which deals specifically with Physiographic Zones, and Chapters 6-11 and 18 of that separate narrative which deal with farming activities. As a result of the matters raised we have recommended that Physiographic Zones are no longer referred to in the pSWLP rules.
48.11, 48.14, 48.15, 48.17, 48.18, 48.19, 288.10, 288.11, 288.12, 288.13, 288.14, 288.15, 288.16, 288.17, 288.18, 661.12, 661.13, 661.14, 661.15, 661.16, 661.17, 661.18, 661.19, 661.20	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
73.1, 73.2, 73.3, 73.4, 73.5, 73.6, 73.7, 73.8, 73.9, 547.2, 547.3, 547.4, 547.5, 547.6, 547.7, 547.8, 547.9, 547.10, 666.4, 666.5, 666.6, 666.7, 706.1, 706.2, 706.3, 706.4, 706.5, 706.6, 706.7, 706.8, 706.9, 718.1, 718.2, 718.3, 718.4, 718.5, 718.6, 718.7, 718.8, 718.9, 733.3, 733.4, 733.5, 733.6, 733.7, 733.8, 733.9, 733.10, 733.11, 771a.1, 771a.2, 771a.3, 771a.4, 771a.5, 771a.6, 771a.7, 771a.8, 771a.9, 811.1, 811.2, 811.3, 811.4, 811.5, 811.6, 811.7, 811.8, 811.9, 832.20, 832.21, 832.22, 832.23, 832.24, 832.25, 832.26, 832.27, 832.28, 861.6, 861.7, 861.8, 861.9, 861.10, 861.11, 861.12, 861.13, 861.14, 877.10, 877.11, 877.12, 877.13, 877.14, 877.15, 877.16, 877.17, 877.18, 880.15, 880.16, 880.17, 880.18, 880.19, 880.20, 880.21, 880.22, 880.23	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report, where we discuss recommended new Policy 12A.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
319.1, 319.2, 319.3, 319.4, 319.5, 319.6, 319.7, 319.8, 319.9	Accept in part	Deleting references to the Physiographic Zones in their entirety would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. However, see Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report where we recommend new Policy 12A.
322.1, 322.2, 322.3	Accept	We understand Council's Land Sustainability team will continue with their existing work programme.
411.4, 411.5, 411.6, 411.7, 411.8, 411.9, 411.10, 411.11, 411.12, 478.6, 478.7, 478.8, 478.9, 478.10, 478.11, 478.12, 478.13, 478.14	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
483.4, 483.5, 483.6, 483.7, 483.8, 483.9, 483.10, 483.11, 483.12	Accept in part	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.44, 797.11, 797.13, 797.14, 797.16, 797.17, 797.18, 797.19	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
771.2, 771.3, 771.4, 771.5, 771.6, 771.7, 771.8, 771.9	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 18 forming part of this Report.
803.13, 803.14, 803.15, 803.16, 803.17, 803.18, 803.19, 803.20, 803.21	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Policy 4 – Alpine

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.22, 80.2, 583.6, 590.1, 664.12, 749.33	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
48.11, 265.35	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
108.22, 189.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
210.43	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.17, 752.48	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
322.1	Accept	We understand Council's Land Sustainability team will continue with their existing work programme.
640.9, 810.9	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
737.3, 877.10, 880.15	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report, where we discuss recommended new Policy 12A.
797.11	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
48.11	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 6-11 and 18 forming part of this Report.
604.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
361.5	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP, including Policy 40, already adequately address these matters.

#### Policy 5 – Central Plains

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.23, 80.3, 108.23, 189.5, 583.7, 749.34	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.36	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.44, 752.49	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
640.10, 810.10	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
737.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report, where we discuss recommended new Policy 12A.
797.12	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
48.12	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

### Policy 6 – Gleyed

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.24, 80.4, 108.24, 189.6, 390.9, 583.8, 749.35, 752.50	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
48.13, 265.37	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
172.2	Reject	The meaning of the word ‘relevant’ is self-evident.
210.45, 726.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
322.2	Accept	We understand Council’s Land Sustainability team will continue with their existing work programme.
334.1, 381.4, 737.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report, where we discuss recommended new Policy 12A.
640.11, 810.11	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

## Policy 7 – Bedrock/Hill Country

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.25, 189.7, 583.9, 640.12, 655.1, 749.36, 779.1, 810.12,	Accept in part	We have recommended combining Policy 7 with Policy 6. In doing so, the notified intent of Policy 7 is retained.
265.38	Reject	We have recommended combining Policy 7 with Policy 6. However, in doing so, the notified intent of Policy 7 is retained. Deleting the intent of the policy would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.25	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 10 forming part of this Report.
80.5, 592.1, 737.6	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. We have also recommended combining Policy 7 with Policy 6. In doing so, the notified intent of Policy 7 is retained.
172.3	Reject	The meaning of the word ‘relevant’ is self-evident.
210.46, 752.51	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
358.7, 546.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
616.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Policy 8 – Lignite-Marine Terraces

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.26, 80.6, 108.26, 189.8, 583.10, 640.13, 749.37, 752.52, 810.13,	Accept in part	We have recommended combining Policy 8 with Policy 6. In doing so, the notified intent of Policy 8 is retained.
265.39	Reject	We have recommended combining Policy 8 with Policy 6. However, in doing so, the notified intent of Policy 8 is retained. Deleting the intent of the policy would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
172.4	Reject	The meaning of the word 'relevant' is self-evident.
210.47, 797.15	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
737.7	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. We have also recommended combining Policy 8 with Policy 6. In doing so, the notified intent of Policy 8 is retained.

### Policy 9 – Old Mataura

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.27, 80.7, 108.27, 189.9, 210.48, 583.11, 640.14, 655.2, 749.38, 810.14	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
25.6, 331.3, 211.1, 220.6, 221.6, 259.2, 264.2, 369.6, 464.4, 532.1, 535.3, 569.3, 759.3	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
47.3, 89.8, 94.1, 148.2, 205.6, 206.6, 258.4, 265.40, 419.1, 487.2, 498.1, 531.1, 533.1, 545.3, 681.6, 682.3, 766.1, 820.3, 822.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
48.16	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
91.1, 442.1, 467.5, 802.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
193.1, 322.4, 624.1, 726.2, 729.1, 737.8, 772.1, 773.1, 840.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. See also Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report, and in particular recommended new Policy 12A.
277.18, 752.53	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
279.18	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
382.1, 670.2	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
384.1	Reject	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this report.
590.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 6-13 and 18 forming part of this Report.

#### Policy 10 – Oxidising

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
80.8, 108.28, 189.10, 390.10, 479.1, 480.1, 583.12, 640.15, 655.3, 685.1, 749.39, 810.15, 816.1	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.41, 484.1	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.28, 752.54, 797.17(b)	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report, where we discuss recommended new Policy 12A.
48.17(b), 210.49, 726.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
172.5	Reject	The meaning of the word 'relevant' is self-evident.
279.19	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
358.8, 381.5, 737.9, 817.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. See also Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report, and in particular recommended new Policy 12A.

## Policy 11 – Peat Wetlands

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.29, 80.9, 108.29, 583.13, 640.16, 749.40, 810.16	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.42, 566.1	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
48.18	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.
155.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
189.11, 259.3, 264.3, 277.19, 369.8(b), 464.5, 820.4	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
210.50	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 of this Report.
266.1	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
279.20, 752.55	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
484.2	Accept in part	See Chapter 13 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
549.2	Reject	While acknowledging the concern raised, amending the name of this zone would cause implementation problems for the Council.
590.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 6, 8 and 18 forming part of this Report.
737.10, 840.5	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. See also Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report, and in particular recommended new Policy 12A.

## Policy 12 – Riverine

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.30, 80.10, 108.30, 189.12, 583.14, 640.17, 749.41, 810.17	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.43	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
172.6	Reject	The meaning of the word ‘relevant’ is self-evident.
210.51	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
322.5	Accept	We understand Council’s Land Sustainability team will continue with their existing work programme.
358.9, 737.11	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, specifically that the Physiographic Maps are removed from the pSWLP. See also Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report, and in particular recommended new Policy 12A.
481.4	Reject	The submission does not appear to address the actual content of the policy. However, see Chapter 4 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report which addresses iwi matters.
752.56, 797.19(b)	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 6 forming part of this Report.

## Policy A4 of the NPS for Freshwater Management

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.31, 288.19, 381.6, 381.7, 664.13, 877.19, 880.24	Accept	The inclusion of Policy A4 is a mandatory statutory requirement.
277.20	Reject	

### Policy 13 – Management of land use activities and discharges

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.32, 25.7, 48.20, 89.12, 108.31, 205.7, 206.7, 210.52, 265.44, 277.21, 279.21, 299.9, 330.3, 449.7, 570.6, 661.21, 752.57, 797.20, 802.7, 803.22, 832.29, 895.25	Accept in part	In response to these and other submissions we have recommended a new Policy 13(1) referring to <u>social, economic and cultural wellbeing</u> . We are also recommending that, in <u>light of recommended new Policies 15A to 15 C</u> , that Policy 13 (new clause 2) simply cross-refers to those new policies. We consider this provides more appropriate guidance to decision-makers considering land use activities in particular and address concerns raised regarding the open ended nature of Policy 13 as notified.
17.17	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
52.1, 342.4	Reject	Simply parroting the words from Section 5 of the RMA does not assist with achieving the objectives of the pSWLP.
209.13	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
92.1, 749.42	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

### Policy 14 – Preference for discharges to land

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.33, 25.8, 89.13, 108.32, 205.8, 206.8, 210.53, 279.22, 749.43, 752.58, 797.21, 802.8, 832.30, 895.26	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
52.2, 17.18, 661.22	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
48.21, 265.45, 330.4, 562.4	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
275.1, 731.2, 880.25	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
277.22, 411.13, 750.3, 803.23	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.

**Policy 15 – Maintaining and improving water quality**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.34, 108.33, 210.54, 752.59, 797.22, 832.31	Accept in part	We have reviewed Policy 15 of the pSWLP in the light of all of these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making the pSWLP a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. In making this finding we have had regard to the recommendations of the Section 42A authors, the submissions received, and the wide range of helpful evidence presented to us at the hearing.
17.19, 48.22, 52.3, 190.10, 249.9, 249.10, 265.46, 277.23, 279.23, 330.5, 355.2, 381.8, 390.11, 390.12, 411.14, 562.5, 614.3, 622.9, 661.23, 749.44, 750.4, 803.24, 895.27	Reject	

## Policy 16 – Farming activities that affect water quality

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
44.1, 108.34, 586.1	Accept in part	We have reviewed Policy 16 of the pSWLP in the light of all of these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making the pSWLP a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. In particular, in recognition of the submissions addressing industrial and trade processes we recommend new Policy 16A. The overall amendments we recommend to Policy 16 as notified are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. In making this finding we have had regard to the recommendations of the Section 42A authors, the submissions received, and the wide range of helpful evidence presented to us at the hearing.
24.35, 25.9, 26.5, 47.4, 48.23, 64.10, 80.11, 81.13, 86.2, 92.2, 103.4, 156.4, 166.2, 172.7, 176.1, 189.13, 190.11, 192.4, 193.2, 209.14, 210.55, 216.1, 220.7, 221.7, 229.2, 241.1, 249.11, 259.4, 264.4, 265.47, 277.24, 279.24, 299.10, 319.10, 322.6, 331.4, 341.1, 358.10, 369.10, 381.9, 387.4, 390.13, 436.1, 437.10, 464.6, 484.3, 516.1, 522.2, 529.1, 545.4, 558.4, 570.7, 572.1, 583.15, 590.4, 604.2, 616.3, 634.1, 640.18, 655.4, 656.1, 661.24, 681.7, 682.4, 710.1, 712.21, 717.2, 737.12, 749.45, 752.60, 759.4, 762.2, 763.1, 766.2, 773.2, 777.2, 792.7, 797.23, 803.25, 810.18, 811.10, 814.2, 820.5, 832.32, 871.3, 877.20, 880.26, 888.7, 889.3	Reject	

## Policy 17 – Effluent management

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.36, 108.35, 279.25, 410.2, 411.15, 586.2, 725.2, 749.46, 832.33	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
25.10, 180.2, 192.5, 265.48	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
47.5, 80.12, 81.14, 89.14, 205.9, 206.9, 211.2, 570.8, 802.9	Reject	While we acknowledge the intent of these submissions, the amendments sought would not alter the intent of the wording as notified and so we do not recommend accepting them.
189.14	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 12 forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
249.12, 622.10	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
288.20	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
17.20, 583.16, 640.19, 752.61, 797.24, 810.19	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
731.3	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
681.8, 682.5, 759.5, 766.3	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
811.11	Accept	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
210.56, 247.4, 877.21, 880.27	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Policy 18 – Stock exclusion from waterbodies

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
153.1, 199.1, 229.3, 304.1, 384.2, 387.5, 666.8, 749.47, 763.2, 797.25, 828.2, 832.34, 860.1, 877.22, 880.28, 881.2	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
113.1, 126.2, 331.5, 460.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
3.1, 14.1, 24.37, 62.4, 64.11, 92.3, 108.36, 210.57, 265.49, 274.1, 279.26, 297.7, 338.1, 348.1, 437.12, 515.3, 569.4, 570.9, 609.2, 616.4, 640.20, 773.3, 774.2, 810.20, 814.3, 865.2, 876.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. For issues raised in these submissions that are not specifically addressed by the section 42A authors, we record that we are not persuaded that the amendments requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 13 forming part of this Report.
11.2, 32.6, 133.1, 172.8, 191.5, 467.6,	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.11, 40.2, 47.6, 66.1, 80.13, 81.15, 89.15, 97.2, 112.1, 185.2, 201.1, 205.10, 206.10, 219.4, 245.2, 249.13, 292.7, 296.2, 299.11, 300.11, 322.7, 332.1, 341.2, 355.3, 396.1, 444.2, 468.1, 470.1, 483.13, 486.1, 490.1, 516.2, 526.3, 547.11, 558.5, 576.2, 583.17, 586.3, 590.5, 591.1, 606.1, 610.1, 617.1, 622.11, 655.5, 674.1, 681.9, 683.1, 717.3, 733.12, 747.3, 752.62, 759.6, 762.3, 768.7, 780.1, 792.8, 802.10, 811.12, 837.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 13 forming part of this Report. In response to some of the issues raised we have recommended changes to Rule 70 as an alternative to amending Policy 18. Consequential amendments we have recommended to Appendix N (see Chapter 18 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report) also address some of these matters.
186.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
189.15, 216.2, 277.25	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
190.12	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 13 and 18 forming part of this Report.
220.8, 221.8, 358.11, 727.1	Accept in part	See Section 32 Report.
437.11, 627.3, 628.4	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
710.2, 742.4	Reject	The requested amendments would be disproportionately onerous. We prefer the more measured approach reflected in the wording of Policy 18 and Rule 70 as now we recommend them to be amended.
731.4	Reject	The Schedule 1 process does not provide for resubmitting amendments to affected parties for their comments.

#### Policy B7 of the NPS for Freshwater Management

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.38, 197.5, 288.21, 348.2, 749.48, 877.23, 880.29	Accept	The inclusion of Policy B7 is a mandatory statutory requirement.
277.26, 664.14	Reject	

## Policy 20 – Management of water resources

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.21, 24.39, 108.37, 209.15, 341.3, 372.4, 410.3, 611.4, 749.49, 832.35, 877.24, 880.30, 895.28	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
172.9	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
189.16, 752.63	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 7 forming part of this Report.
210.58, 277.27	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
247.5	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.50, 390.14, 464.7,	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to this and other submissions address this matter, particularly the recommended insertion of new Policy 20.1A.
279.27, 414.4, 437.13	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
449.8	Accept	See Chapter 16 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Policy 21 – Allocation of water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.40, 108.38, 120.2, 279.28, 480.2, 749.50, 832.36, 877.25, 880.31	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.51	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
94.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.17, 210.59, 752.64	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
277.28	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought
381.10, 390.15, 410.4	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
895.29	Accept in part	In response to this submission we have recommended amending Rule 54 to provide for de-watering activities.

#### Policy 22 – Management of the effects of groundwater and surface water use

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.41, 108.39, 480.3, 749.51, 811.13, 832.37, 877.26, 880.32, 895.30	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
189.18	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.60	Accept	The Q95 flow as outlined in Appendix K is retained.
277.29, 752.65	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought.
279.29, 410.5	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
464.8	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
622.12	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Policy 23 – Stream depletion effects**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.42, 47.7, 108.40, 279.30, 749.52, 759.7, 832.38, 877.27, 880.33, 895.31	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
172.10	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
277.30, 752.66	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended largely as sought.
410.6	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
464.9	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

**Policy 24 – Water abstraction for community water supply**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.43, 108.41, 279.31, 372.5, 749.53, 832.39, 877.28, 880.34	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
330.6, 750.5	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
410.7, 664.15	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
752.67	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought, other than for the amendments to 1(b) because provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

**Policy 25 – Priority takes**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
17.22, 189.19	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter by way of our recommended new clause 2(a).
25.12, 89.16, 108.42, 205.11, 206.11, 209.16, 752.68, 802.11, 832.40, 877.29, 880.35	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
24.44	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters, specifically Appendix L.
265.52, 390.16, 410.8	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
277.31, 330.7	Accept in part	Despite the recommendations of the Section 42A Reports, in response to this and other submissions we recommend the amendment requested relating to industries that process perishable foods and community water supplies, for the reasons in the original submissions and advanced in the evidence and legal submissions in support of original submissions.
279.32	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
381.11	Reject	The listed uses are in no priority order and accordingly we recommend an amendment to make that clear.
414.5	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
464.10	Reject	If all existing water takes were referred to in the Policy it would become meaningless as they would all have priority.
611.5, 612.1	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
749.54	Reject	The activity referred to in the submission would not generally be associated with a water abstraction resource consent.

## Policy 26 – Renewable energy

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.13, 89.17, 108.43, 205.12, 206.12, 279.33, 802.12, 832.41	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.53	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.45, 768.8	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
249.14, 437.14	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
562.6	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought with regard to the chapeau of the rule. With regard to the new clause 3 sought we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
664.16	Accept in part	Although Policy 26 is not explicitly refer to micro-hydro it refers generally to renewable electricity generation activities and local benefits which would address the matters raised by the submission.
731.5	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Policy 27 – Bore construction and management

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.46, 25.14, 89.18, 108.44, 205.13, 206.13, 802.13, 832.42, 895.32	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

**Policy 28 – Structures and bed disturbance activities of rivers (including streams and modified watercourses) and lakes**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.47, 25.15, 89.19, 108.45, 205.14, 206.14, 277.32, 372.6, 523.1, 611.6, 614.4, 749.55, 753.1, 802.14, 811.14, 832.43	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
210.61	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.54, 449.9	Accept in part	With regard to clause 4 see Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. With regard to clause 5 the amendment requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.34	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
562.7	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought.
752.69	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We note that navigational safety was already included in the policy as notified.
792.9	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

**Policy 29 – Provide for the extraction of gravel**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
22.1, 24.48, 25.16, 47.8, 80.14, 89.20, 205.15, 206.15, 209.17, 355.4, 449.10, 523.2, 569.5, 614.5, 616.5, 640.21, 681.10, 682.6, 742.5, 753.2, 759.8, 802.15, 810.21, 811.15, 832.44, 869.2, 877.30, 880.36	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
10.1, 342.5	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be generally amended as sought.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
81.16, 210.62	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
145.2, 207.2, 220.9, 221.9, 482.7, 792.10, 798.2, 861.15	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.35	Accept in part	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments; other than for the request to insert a clause relating to the maintenance of public access.
288.22	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission that it would be appropriate to recognise the value of gravel for social, cultural and economic needs. However, we are not persuaded that deleting clauses 1-5 as requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
372.7	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
749.56	Accept	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.70	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
797.26	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought.

### Policy 30 – Drainage maintenance

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
3.2, 24.49, 25.17, 89.21, 136.1, 139.1, 186.3, 205.16, 206.16, 209.18, 220.10, 221.10, 292.8, 387.6, 411.16, 449.11, 523.3, 614.6, 640.22, 749.57, 753.3, 802.16, 810.22, 811.16, 832.45, 877.31, 880.37	Accept in part	We accept that the policy should be retained as notified, apart from the very minor clarifying amendment that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 to the RMA.
92.4, 108.46, 210.63, 279.36, 752.71	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. In particular we consider that the submissions seeking additional environmental constraints would merely duplicate the broad requirement already embodied in clauses 1 and 2.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
348.3, 355.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
742.6	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Policy 31 – Whitebait stands

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.50, 25.18, 89.22, 205.17, 206.17, 749.58, 752.72, 802.17, 832.46	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly, apart from two minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 to the RMA.
210.64	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Policy 32 – Protect significant indigenous vegetation and habitat

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.51, 749.59, 752.73, 832.47	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
48.24, 411.17, 614.7, 640.23, 810.23	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
108.47	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.65, 279.37, 742.7	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
437.15	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
750.6, 792.11	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.

**Policy 33 – Adverse effects on wetlands**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.52, 210.66, 292.9, 749.60, 752.74, 832.48	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
52.4, 181.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
139.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
209.19, 265.55, 390.17, 640.24, 742.8, 810.24	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be generally amended as sought.
279.38, 712.22	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
395.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Policy 34 – Restoration of existing wetlands and the creation of wetlands**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.53, 210.67, 279.39, 292.10, 387.7, 586.4, 749.61, 752.75, 832.49	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
108.48, 640.25	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
139.3, 277.33, 810.25	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.56	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
622.13	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
792.12	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Policy 35 – Discharge waste and cleanfill appropriately

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.54, 108.49, 279.40, 342.6, 411.18, 449.12, 752.76, 832.50	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
288.23	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Policy 36 – Manage land contamination

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.55, 48.25, 108.50, 279.41, 449.13, 803.26, 832.51	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
752.77	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous.
895.33	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Policy 37 – Climate change

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.56, 108.51, 279.42, 614.8, 749.62	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
210.68, 265.57, 299.12	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
249.15, 518.5, 664.17, 731.6, 832.52	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
464.11	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to other submissions address this matter.
666.9	Reject	The policies of the pSWLP should be read as a whole and are not in priority order.
793.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Policy 38 – Natural hazards

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.57, 108.52, 279.43, 411.19, 523.4, 614.9, 627.4, 628.5, 753.4, 832.53, 895.34	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Policy 39 – Application of the permitted baseline

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.53, 895.35	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly, except for a minor amendment to the name of the Council which we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 to the RMA.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
7.2, 25.19, 48.26, 80.15, 81.17, 89.23, 172.11, 189.20, 205.18, 206.18, 207.3, 265.58, 277.34, 288.24, 292.11, 365.1, 614.10, 640.26, 647.1, 661.26, 710.3, 802.18, 803.27, 810.26	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, in particular the legal analysis provided by counsel for the Council.
24.58	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
147.1, 181.3, 209.20, 358.12, 749.63	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.69, 279.44, 752.78	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
266.2	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
832.54	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.

#### Policy 39A – Integrated management

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.54, 210.70, 752.79, 797.27, 832.55, 895.36	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
172.12, 390.18	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
24.59	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
189.21	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be largely amended as sought.
277.35	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.45	Reject	The coastal marine area is managed under the Regional Coastal Plan.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
292.12, 437.16	Reject	The decisions sought are unclear to us.

**Policy 40 – Determining the term of resource consents**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
3.3, 26.6, 478.15, 482.8, 861.16	Reject	The matters raised in this submission are already provided for in section 104 of the RMA and clause 4 of the Policy as notified.
24.60, 418.1, 586.5	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
25.20, 89.24, 147.2, 191.6, 205.19, 206.19, 322.8, 483.14, 535.4, 749.64, 750.7, 792.13, 802.19	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
47.9, 220.11, 221.11, 377.2, 378.2, 414.6, 447.2, 448.2, 531.2, 533.2, 701.2, 702.2, 737.13, 803.28, 860.2, 877.32, 880.38	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
48.27, 330.8	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
54.5, 108.55, 209.21, 210.71, 277.36, 279.46, 292.13, 339.5, 523.5, 564.6, 614.11, 640.27, 666.10, 667.5, 753.5, 761.6, 792.14, 810.27 832.56	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions and some minor amendments under Clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 to the RMA, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
80.16, 81.18, 172.13, 189.22, 233.1, 258.5, 265.59, 288.25, 331.6, 402.3, 464.12, 661.27, 712.23, 868.9, 869.3	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
411.20	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
752.80	Reject	The definition of effects in the RMA already includes cumulative effects.
895.37	Reject	The decision sought will not improve the Policy in our view. We note that there is no need to refer to the Section 128 review conditions as these can be applied as a matter of course by decision makers.

**Policy 41 – Matching monitoring to risk**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.61, 108.56, 189.23, 279.47, 288.26, 411.21, 752.81, 803.29, 832.57, 895.38	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.60	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
92.5, 92.6, 792.15	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
147.3, 749.65	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
414.7	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
661.28	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended in line with the intent of this submission.

**Policy 42 – Consideration of water permit applications**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.62, 108.57, 209.22, 562.8, 832.58	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
172.14, 265.61, 411.22	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
17.23, 277.37, 279.48, 797.28	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
147.4	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
258.6, 749.66, 750.8, 792.16, 868.10	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
288.27, 330.9, 381.12,	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
464.13	Reject	We have assumed that this submission relates to clause 3 of Policy 42 which already refers to the 2010 Regulations and so we do not consider any further amendments are necessary.
189.24, 661.29, 752.82	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought.
895.39	Accept in part	In response to this submission we have recommended amending Rule 54 to provide for de-watering activities.

#### Policy 43 – Transfer of water permits

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.63, 108.58, 189.25, 209.23, 279.49, 414.8, 877.33, 880.39	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
89.25, 205.20, 206.20	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
147.5, 749.67	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.72	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought.
381.13	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.83	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. The pSWLP does not establish nitrogen leaching entitlements. That may occur as part of the FMU process. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



#### Policy 44 – Implementing Te Mana o te Wai

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.64, 108.59, 241.2, 279.50, 752.84, 797.29, 832.59	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
181.4, 877.34, 880.40	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.62	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
749.68	Reject	We have assumed the submission was intended to relate to Policy 46. Nevertheless, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
895.40	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Policy 45 – Priority of FMU policies and rules

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.65, 48.28, 241.3, 712.24, 832.60	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
62.5, 108.60, 265.63, 390.19, 661.30, 678.1, 679.1, 803.30, 816.2	Accept in part	Changes we recommend in response to this and other submissions address these matters.
139.4, 198.1, 640.28, 810.28	Reject	We have assumed the submission was intended to relate to Policy 46. In response to the issue raised by these submitters we have recommended an amendment to Policy 47 to include reference to a catchment or sub-catchment.
181.5, 489.1, 877.35, 880.41	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.38, 279.51, 752.85	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendments requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. In particular, we note that depending on the Council's NPSFM Policy CA2 process, FMU policies could possibly be more lenient than the Region-wide Policies.
895.41	Reject	It would be inappropriate for the pSWLP to attempt to prescribe the specific consultative arrangements that will be used for the FMU process.
749.69	Reject	We have assumed the submission was intended to relate to Policy 46. Nevertheless, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Policy 46 – Identified FMUs

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.66, 241.4, 832.61	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
26.7, 43.4, 54.6, 159.1, 209.24, 279.52, 335.3, 339.6, 361.6, 386.6, 451.5, 478.16, 482.9, 489.2, 562.9, 564.7, 666.11, 667.6, 737.14, 752.86, 761.7, 798.3, 799.4, 861.17	Accept in part	In response to the issue raised by these submissions we have recommended an amendment to Policy 47 to include reference to a catchment or sub-catchment.
181.6, 437.17, 877.36, 880.42	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
355.6, 895.42	Reject	It would be inappropriate for the pSWLP to attempt to prescribe the specific consultative arrangements that will be used for the FMU process.
661.31, 803.31	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
664.18, 749.70, 749.71	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Policy 47 – FMU processes

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.26, 241.5, 661.32, 712.25, 803.32, 820.6, 832.62	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
89.26	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
25.21, 103.5, 205.21, 206.21, 489.3, 802.20	Accept in part	We consider that the definition of Ngāi Tahu Indicators of Health that we now recommend for the Glossary addresses these concerns.
48.29, 62.6, 81.19, 181.7, 210.73, 233.2, 265.64, 279.53, 355.7, 381.14, 390.20, 402.4, 437.18, 562.10, 752.87, 797.30, 877.37, 880.43, 895.43	Accept in part	The detail of the FMU process is a matter for Council to decide as part of their annual planning process. FMU-specific values, freshwater objectives and limits will be developed (for catchments or sub-catchments if appropriate) as part of the FMU process, having regard to all relevant statutory instruments. We recommend amendments to Policy 47 accordingly.

## New policy required

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.24, 265.65, 265.66, 265.69, 330.10, 408.1, 465.2, 570.10, 583.18, 640.29, 640.31, 647.2, 710.4, 711.5, 810.30, 810.29, 816.3	Accept in part	Additional objectives and policies we recommend relating to infrastructure, stormwater and wastewater networks, and primary production address these concerns.
180.3, 233.3, 265.70, 279.54, 402.5, 410.9, 640.30, 710.5, 752.88, 877.38, 877.39, 895.44, 897.1	Accept in part	Provisions (albeit rules in some cases) in the pSWLP, particularly as we recommend they now be amended, already adequately address these matters.
189.27	Accept in part	We recommend new Policy 39A to address this issue.
210.74	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.67	Accept in part	See Chapter 10 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
265.68, 279.55	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.71, 402.6	Accept in part	We recommend new Policy 15C to address these and similar concerns.
277.39	Accept in part	Amendments we recommend to the Physiographic Zone policies address this concern.
277.40	Accept	We recommend new Policy 16A in response to this submission point.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
288.28	Accept in part	We recommend new Rule 54(ca) in response to this submission point.
483.15	Accept in part	See Section 32 Report. We also address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
611.7	Accept in part	We recommend new Rule 18B relating to emergency response training activities to address this and similar concerns.
647.3, 678.2, 679.2	Accept in part	We recommend an amendment to Policy 40(6) in response to these and similar submission points.
752.89	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
792.17	Accept in part	We recommend new Policy 12A in response to this and similar submission points.

#### Rules – General comments

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.22, 110.2, 189.28, 518.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
73.10	Accept in part	We recommend new Policy 12A in response to this and similar submission points.
265.72	Accept in part	Recommended new Rule 20(a) addresses this and similar concerns.
265.73	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
752.90, 752.91, 752.92, 797.31	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 1

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.67, 108.61, 210.75, 279.56, 752.93, 817.2, 818.2, 819.2, 832.63, 895.45	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained (apart from one minor Clause 16(2) amendment) and recommend accordingly.
181.8, 449.14, 614.12	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
574.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Rule 2

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.68, 108.62, 210.76, 752.94, 817.3, 818.3, 819.3, 832.64, 895.46	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained (apart from one minor Clause 16(2) amendment) and recommend accordingly.
181.9, 614.13, 803.33	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.57	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
777.3	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Rule 3

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.69, 108.63, 210.77, 279.58, 752.95, 817.4, 818.4, 819.4, 832.65, 895.47	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
181.10, 449.15, 614.14	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
288.29	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Rule 4

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.70, 108.64, 210.78, 279.59, 473.1, 614.15, 640.32, 752.96, 810.31, 817.5, 818.5, 819.5, 832.66, 895.48	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
181.11, 449.16	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Rule 5 – Discharges to surface waterbodies that meet water quality standards

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.71, 108.65, 725.3, 752.97, 797.32, 818.6, 819.6, 832.67, 895.49	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.25, 48.30, 265.74	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
249.16, 390.21, 622.14, 750.9	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.60, 355.8, 661.33	Accept in part	We agree, including in part for the reasons set out in these submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
411.23, 803.34	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
562.11	Accept in part	New Rule 52A that we recommend addresses the issue raised in this submission point.
381.15	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.

#### Rule 6 – Discharges to surface waterbodies that do not meet water quality standards

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.72, 108.66, 752.98, 817.6, 818.7, 819.7, 832.68, 895.50	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained (apart from one minor Clause 16(2) amendment) and recommend accordingly.
17.26, 390.22, 411.24	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
249.17, 265.75, 562.12, 622.15	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
250.1, 330.11, 750.10	Accept in part	See Chapter 12 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 7 – Other discharges to water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.73, 108.67, 249.18, 265.76, 381.16, 622.16, 661.34, 752.99, 803.35, 817.7, 818.8, 819.8, 832.69, 895.51	Reject	We consider that Rule 7 as notified unnecessarily duplicates other rules and so we recommend its deletion.
17.27	Accept	

#### Rule 8 – Discharges of surface water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.74, 108.68, 449.17, 562.13, 752.100, 817.8, 818.9, 819.9, 832.70	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained (apart from minor Clause 16(2) amendments) and recommend accordingly.
17.28, 189.29, 249.19, 261.1, 265.77, 279.61, 390.23, 622.17	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendments requested would be more effective and reasonably practicable options for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
330.12	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
411.25	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
750.11	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

**Rule 9 – Discharge of agrichemicals onto or into surface water**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.75, 108.69, 152.1, 214.4, 258.7, 341.4, 372.8, 556.2, 557.1, 558.6, 570.11, 697.1, 752.101, 792.18, 817.9, 818.10, 819.10, 832.71, 868.11, 877.40, 880.44	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.29, 247.6, 265.78, 390.24, 523.6, 614.16, 698.2, 753.6, 797.33	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in these submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
209.25, 210.79, 391.1, 742.9, 749.72	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
664.19	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
769.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Rule 10 – Discharge of agrichemicals to land where they may enter water**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
24.76, 31.2, 40.3, 108.70, 152.2, 214.5, 258.8, 341.5, 387.8, 558.7, 697.2, 752.102, 792.19, 817.10, 818.11, 832.72, 868.12, 880.45, 877.41	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.30	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
337.12	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also note that this is a reasonably general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
390.25, 664.20	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters (see recommended new note under Rule 9).
247.7, 523.7, 614.17, 698.3, 797.34	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in these submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.23, 205.22, 206.22, 802.21	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.80, 742.10	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 11 – Discharge of vertebrate pest control poisons

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.77, 40.4, 108.71, 152.3, 214.6, 341.6, 513.1, 657.1, 705.1, 752.103, 817.11, 818.12, 819.11, 832.73, 877.42, 880.46	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.31, 390.26	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
118.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
210.81, 279.62, 620.1, 754.1, 797.35	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
475.1, 528.2, 581.1, 582.1, 742.11, 790.3, 864.3	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for pest control. We also note the Resource Management (Exemption) Regulations 2017 directly address the discharge of 1080.

#### Rule 12 – Discharge of non-toxic dyes

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.78, 108.72, 752.104, 817.12, 818.13, 819.12, 832.74, 877.43, 880.47	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained (apart from minor Clause 16(2) amendments) and recommend accordingly.
17.32	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
411.26	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

**Rule 13 – Discharge from installed subsurface drainage systems**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.79, 25.24, 31.3, 35.1, 62.7, 73.11, 108.73, 118.2, 137.1, 138.1, 140.1, 141.1, 152.4, 155.3, 156.5, 215.2, 253.1, 270.1, 362.1, 488.1, 536.10, 553.6, 554.7, 555.11, 560.2, 642.2, 643.2, 652.3, 654.1, 694.1, 695.1, 697.3, 706.10, 777.4, 786.3, 808.2, 817.13, 818.14, 819.13, 846.1, 878.2	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
78.1, 85.1, 160.3, 176.2, 188.1, 314.1, 394.1, 402.7, 690.2, 691.2, 719.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
3.4, 28.1, 77.1, 123.1, 170.1, 192.6, 197.6, 255.1, 311.1, 387.9, 391.2, 420.1, 471.1, 472.1, 473.2, 622.18, 624.2, 672.2, 715.2, 732.3, 733.13, 737.15, 741.2, 750.12, 811.18, 821.1, 879.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
7.3, 13.2, 20.1, 26.8, 40.5, 45.1, 54.7, 65.1, 74.1, 107.2, 154.2, 159.2, 168.1, 175.1, 181.12, 189.30, 235.1, 249.20, 259.5, 261.2, 266.3, 279.63, 294.2, 295.2, 298.1, 300.12, 339.7, 344.3, 345.4, 361.7, 386.7, 390.27, 397.2, 411.27, 421.2, 431.2, 443.1, 451.6, 469.1, 478.17, 482.10, 515.4, 518.7, 556.3, 557.2, 564.8, 573.1, 590.6, 592.2, 634.2, 640.33, 650.2, 666.12, 712.26, 721.1, 723.1, 723a.1, 728.2, 738.2, 743.2, 747.4, 752.105, 760.3, 761.8, 765.2, 779.2, 783.1, 798.4, 799.5, 800.1, 811.17, 843.2, 852.2, 861.18, 877.44, 880.48	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendments requested would be more effective and reasonably practicable options for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
17.33, 257.1	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
33.2, 37.1, 38.1, 63.2, 89.27, 133.2, 205.23, 206.23, 209.26, 214.7, 224.3, 233.4, 242.1, 247.8, 254.2, 265.79, 277.41, 299.13, 336.1, 355.9, 416.1, 494.1, 537.2, 538.2, 570.12, 641.2, 660.1, 724.2, 730.1, 735.1, 744.1, 748.2, 771.10, 774.3, 802.22, 832.75, 851.1, 853.1, 882.1	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in these submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provisions should be amended and recommend accordingly. In particular we recommend the deletion of Rule 13 (a)(v).

## Rule 14 – Discharge of fertiliser

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.80, 108.74, 137.2, 138.2, 209.27, 214.8, 224.4, 233.5, 258.9, 341.7, 352.1, 509.1, 590.7, 672.3, 801.1, 817.14, 818.15, 819.14, 832.76, 868.13	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
83.1, 93.1, 200.1, 314.2, 370.1, 506.1, 613.1, 645.1, 709.1, 775.1, 807.1, 824.1, 825.1	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
14.2, 560.3	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
17.34	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
48.31, 79.1, 99.1, 100.1, 101.1, 114.1, 152.5, 173.1, 279.64, 296.3, 298.2, 300.13, 301.1, 362.2, 365.2, 371.3, 387.10, 433.3, 461.1, 486.2, 502.1, 507.1, 518.8, 570.13, 689.1, 698.4, 740.1, 752.106, 760.4, 790.4, 803.36, 843.3, 879.2	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
204.1, 220.12, 221.12, 249.21, 265.80, 277.42, 297.8, 313.2, 351.1, 390.28, 402.8, 434.1, 596.1 622.19, 646.1, 661.35, 708.1, 792.20, 864.4, 865.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendments requested would be more effective and reasonably practicable options for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
293.3, 497.1, 777.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Rule 15 – Discharge of stormwater

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.81, 48.32, 108.75, 152.6, 214.9, 277.43, 614.18, 725.4, 817.15, 818.16, 832.77	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.35, 381.17, 752.107	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
209.28, 249.22, 265.81, 279.65, 411.29, 449.18, 611.8, 622.20, 661.36, 662.2, 749.73, 797.36, 803.37, 895.52	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendments requested would be more effective and reasonably practicable options for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
330.13, 411.28	Accept in part	In response to this submission and evidence presented to us we recommend that discharges from reticulated stormwater systems owned and operated by Territorial Authorities are classified as discretionary activities (see recommended new Rule 15(ab)). See also Chapter 12 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
337.13, 750.13	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 16 – Discharge of water from bores and wells

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.82, 108.76, 152.7, 214.10, 258.10, 449.19, 737.16, 752.108, 792.21, 817.16, 818.17, 819.15, 832.78, 868.14, 869.4	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, we recommend minor wording improvements under Clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 to the RMA, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
259.6, 614.19, 656.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 17 – Dust suppressants

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.83, 48.33, 152.8, 214.11, 258.11, 265.82, 288.30, 737.17, 752.109, 773.4, 817.17, 818.18, 819.16, 868.15	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
160.4	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
118.3	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.36	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
158.1, 197.7, 352.2, 479.2, 480.4	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
209.29	Accept in part	See Section 32 Report.
249.23, 622.21, 640.34, 750.14, 810.32	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
108.77, 348.4, 790.5, 832.79	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 18 – Discharge of water from purging of instruments at a water treatment plant

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.84, 152.9, 214.12, 287.2, 752.110, 817.18, 818.19, 819.17, 832.80	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.37	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
749.74	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Rule 19 – Discharge of water associated with water treatment processes

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.85, 214.13, 752.111, 817.19, 818.20, 819.18	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
17.38	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
611.9	Accept in part	In response to this and similar submissions we have recommended the inclusion of new Rule 18B Discharges from emergency response training activities.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.66, 749.75, 792.22, 793.2	Accept in part	In response to these and similar submissions we have recommended a new clause (d) referring to Appendix E Water Quality Standards.

**Rule 20 – Farming**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
<p>14.3, 24.86, 26.9, 31.4, 31.5, 40.6, 47.10, 48.34, 49.3, 56.4, 57.1, 58.1, 59.1, 62.8,63.3,64.12,74.2,79.2, 80.17, 81.20, 83.2, 85.2, 93.2, 99.2, 100.2, 101.2, 103.6, 107.3, 108.78, 114.2, 118.4, 119.1, 123.2, 135.2, 150.3, 152.10, 157.2, 158.2, 159.3, 160.5, 161.3, 162.3, 163.1, 172.15, 173.2, 176.3, 189.31, 191.7, 192.7, 194.1, 196.2, 198.2, 200.2, 204.2, 205.24, 206.24, 209.30, 210.82, 212.1, 218.1, 222.1, 223.1, 224.5, 231.2, 233.6, 237.1, 238.1, 239.1, 246.1, 247.9, 252.1, 257.2, 259.7, 262.2, 264.5, 265.83, 268.1, 277.44, 279.67, 292.14, 296.4, 299.14, 300.14, 310.1, 313.3, 314.3, 323.1, 331.7, 336.2, 341.8, 343.1, 348.5, 351.2, 352.3, 361.8, 362.3, 365.3, 368.1, 370.2, 371.4, 381.18, 386.8, 387.11, 390.29, 391.3, 392.1, 394.2, 401.1, 411.30, 425.2, 433.4, 434.2, 437.19, 451.7, 461.2, 463.1, 469.2, 469.3, 476.2, 478.18, 482.11, 482.12, 501.1, 502.2, 506.2, 507.2, 510.1, 515.5, 517.2, 520.2, 521.2, 522.3, 537.3, 538.3, 553.7, 554.8, 555.12, 556.4, 558.8, 565.2, 568.1, 572.2, 574.2, 578.1, 581.2, 582.2, 583.19, 586.6, 590.8, 597.2, 598.1, 603.3, 606.2, 609.3, 613.2, 617.2, 623.1, 616.6, 638.1, 640.35, 645.2, 652.4, 656.3, 661.37, 666.13, 678.3, 679.3, 681.11, 682.7, 689.2, 692.2, 694.2, 695.2, 709.2, 711.6, 712.27, 716.2, 721.2, 722.1, 723.2, 723a.2, 737.18, 739.1, 743.3, 747.5, 748.3, 752.112, 762.4, 766.4, 767.5, 771.11, 774.4, 775.2, 780.2, 782.1, 783.2, 786.4, 787.3, 790.6, 792.23, 797.37, 798.5, 799.6, 802.23, 803.38, 807.2, 810.33, 816.4, 817.20, 818.21, 819.19, 820.7, 824.2, 825.2, 832.81, 843.4, 854.2, 861.19, 864.5, 865.4, 877.45, 880.49, 892.2,893.2</p>	<p>Accept in part</p>	<p>We have recommended merging Rules 20 to 23 into a new Rule 20. We have reviewed the submissions on Rule 20 as notified in light of all these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we have generally accepted the final amended version of Rule 20 that was presented to us in the section 42A author’s Reply Report. Consequently, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making the pSWLP a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments to Rule 20 that we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. See also Chapter 8 dealing with farming activities, Chapter 18 dealing with the content of FEMPs (Appendix N of the pSWLP) and Chapter 19 dealing with IASM of the separate narrative forming part of this Report where we discuss these matters in more detail.</p>
<p>11.3, 25.25, 67.2, 175.2, 186.4, 195.3, 319.11, 369.11, 420.2, 424.1, 464.14, 576.3, 599.1, 604.3, 615.2, 734.1, 821.2, 851.2, 852.3, 853.2, 888.8</p>	<p>Reject</p>	

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
12.1, 29.1, 33.3, 42.1, 46.1, 84.1, 88.1, 89.28, 90.1, 92.7, 94.3, 144.2, 164.1, 183.1, 184.1, 220.13, 221.13, 225.1, 243.1, 291.1, 298.3, 306.1, 312.1, 402.9, 407.1, 428.1, 435.1, 474.1, 491.1, 492.1, 493.1, 503.1, 505.1, 527.1, 539.1, 542.2, 548.1, 557.3, 563.1, 570.14, 571.1, 595.1, 630.1, 635.1, 639.1, 669.1, 677.1, 693.3, 699.1, 700.2, 714.1, 788.1, 791.1, 796.1, 812.1, 835.1, 836.1, 866.2, 867.1, 873.1, 884.1, 890.1	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP's rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
1.1, 109.1, 156.6, 207.4, 253.2, 258.12, 261.3, 297.9, 334.2, 415.1, 429.2, 438.1, 477.5, 483.16, 496.1, 519.4, 525.1, 559.1, 560.4, 580.2, 642.3, 643.3, 646.2, 670.3, 690.3, 691.3, 728.3, 730.2, 733.14, 757.5, 759.9, 768.9, 776.1, 800.2, 808.3, 813.5, 840.6, 842.5, 868.16, 869.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
23.1, 70.2, 86.3, 91.2, 240.1, 244.1, 266.4, 316.2, 318.1, 320.1, 358.13, 413.1, 616.6, 618.1, 632.1, 648.1, 649.1, 655.6, 726.4, 793.3, 834.3	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



**Rule 21 – Existing dairy farming of cows**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
3.5, 23.2, 24.87, 26.10, 47.11, 48.35, 54.8, 64.13, 70.3, 83.3, 89.29, 92.8, 93.3, 108.79, 118.5, 124.1, 140.2, 141.2, 152.11, 158.3, 163.2, 189.32, 200.3, 204.3, 205.25, 206.25, 209.31, 210.83, 217.1, 224.6, 244.2, 246.2, 249.24, 250.2, 259.8, 264.6, 265.84, 268.2, 270.2, 277.45, 283.3, 313.4, 318.2, 320.2, 339.8, 361.9, 362.4, 365.4, 368.2, 387.12, 413.2, 450.2, 454.1, 464.15, 469.4, 477.6, 478.19, 479.3, 482.13, 498.2, 506.3, 509.2, 510.2, 569.6, 572.3, 586.7, 598.2, 564.9, 537.4, 578.2, 603.4, 618.2, 623.2, 632.2, 638.2, 640.36, 645.3, 647.4, 648.2, 649.2, 656.4, 661.38, 666.14, 672.4, 689.3, 710.6, 711.7, 737.19, 748.4, 752.113, 757.6, 759.10, 761.9, 762.5, 775.3, 777.6, 790.7, 797.38, 798.6, 799.7, 801.2, 802.24, 803.39, 807.3, 810.34, 813.6, 817.21, 818.22, 819.20, 824.3, 825.3, 832.82, 842.6, 844.2, 845.1, 861.20, 877.46, 880.50	Accept in part	We recommend that Rule 21 as notified is included in amended Rule 20 as part (a)(ii) of that rule. We have considered the content of new Rule 20(a)(ii) in the light of all the submissions on Rule 21 as notified with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making new Rule 20(a)(ii) a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. See Chapters 8 and 9 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report that respectively deal with farming generally and dairy farming in particular. See also Chapter 19 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report dealing with IASM.
11.4, 25.26, 175.3, 319.12, 369.12	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
424.2, 471.2, 472.2, 496.2, 525.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
12.2, 29.2, 42.2, 46.2, 84.2, 88.2, 90.2, 144.3, 183.2, 184.2, 225.2, 243.2, 291.2, 312.2, 407.2, 428.2, 435.2, 474.2, 491.2, 492.2, 493.2, 503.2, 505.2, 527.2, 539.2, 542.3, 548.2, 563.2, 571.2, 595.2, 630.2, 635.2, 639.2, 669.2, 693.4, 699.2, 712.28, 714.2, 788.2, 791.2, 796.2, 812.2, 835.2, 836.2, 867.2, 873.2, 884.2, 890.2	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP's rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
28.2, 86.4, 157.3, 191.8, 194.2, 207.5, 333.1, 381.19, 437.20, 458.2, 483.17, 520.3, 560.5, 692.3, 730.3, 740.2, 768.10, 800.3, 814.4, 815.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
252.2, 438.2, 473.3, 622.22	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 22 – New or expanded dairy farming of cows

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
16.1, 24.88, 33.4, 35.2, 37.2, 38.2, 40.7, 47.12, 48.36, 54.9, 62.9, 64.14, 73.12, 82.4, 102.3, 108.80, 118.6, 133.3, 152.12, 155.4, 156.7, 158.4, 189.33, 191.9, 210.84, 224.7, 233.7, 236.1, 250.3, 252.3, 253.3, 256.1, 265.85, 277.46, 279.68, 295.3, 296.5, 298.4, 300.15, 339.9, 344.4, 361.10, 362.5, 387.13, 402.10, 433.5, 434.3, 450.3, 453.2, 464.16, 479.4, 483.18, 486.3, 498.3, 504.3, 510.3, 515.6, 521.3, 522.4, 536.11, 537.5, 538.4, 553.8, 545.5, 554.9, 564.10, 572.4, 578.3, 579.1, 583.20, 586.8, 592.3, 598.3, 603.5, 613.3, 619.3, 623.3, 624.3, 638.3, 645.4, 647.5, 647.6, 652.5, 661.39, 666.15, 668.4, 669.3, 681.12, 682.8, 690.4, 691.4, 694.3, 695.3, 704.4, 705.2, 706.11, 712.29, 716.3, 718.10, 726.5, 747.6, 752.114, 759.11, 761.10, 762.6, 766.5, 772.2, 773.5, 786.5, 797.39, 803.40, 817.22, 818.23, 819.21, 822.3, 825.4, 827.4, 830.4, 832.83, 833.4, 856.4, 857.4, 862.2, 868.17, 875.4	Accept in part	We recommend that Rule 22 as notified is included in amended Rule 20 as part (a)(ii) of that rule. We have considered the content of new Rule 20(a)(ii) in the light of all the submissions on Rule 22 as notified with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making new Rule 20(a)(ii) a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. See Chapters 8 and 9 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report that respectively deal with farming generally and dairy farming in particular. See also Chapters 18 and 19 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report dealing with FEMPs and IASM respectively.
11.5, 284.1, 319.13, 369.13, 656.5, 696.1, 710.7, 724.3, 752.115, 767.6, 792.24, 811.19, 820.8, 877.47, 880.51, 892.3, 893.3	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
25.27, 63.4, 74.3, 123.3, 144.4, 157.4, 160.6, 161.4, 162.4, 194.3, 207.6, 246.3, 259.9, 299.15, 336.3, 371.5, 381.20, 424.3, 425.3, 429.3, 437.21, 438.3, 469.5, 501.2, 517.3, 520.4, 525.3, 534.2, 542.4, 556.5, 557.4, 559.2, 560.6, 569.7, 574.3, 600.1, 655.7, 659.2, 692.4, 711.8, 715.3, 730.4, 748.5, 768.11, 771.12, 774.5, 779.3, 780.3, 790.8, 800.4, 821.3, 826.2, 845.2, 863.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
12.3, 29.3, 42.3, 46.3, 84.3, 88.3, 89.30, 90.3, 135.3, 183.3, 184.3, 192.8, 205.26, 206.26, 225.3, 243.3, 291.3, 312.3, 331.8, 407.3, 428.3, 435.3, 474.3, 487.3, 491.3, 492.3, 493.3, 503.3, 505.3, 527.3, 539.3, 548.3, 563.3, 571.3, 595.3, 630.3, 635.3, 639.3, 693.5, 699.3, 714.3, 788.3, 791.3, 796.3, 802.25, 812.3, 835.3, 836.3, 867.3, 873.3, 884.3, 890.3	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP's rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
23.3, 70.4, 178.2, 244.3, 318.3, 320.3, 389.6, 413.3, 618.3, 622.23, 632.3, 648.3, 649.3, 814.5	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
642.4, 643.4	Accept in part	See Section 32 Report. We address the section 32AA matters raised in this submission point in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Rule 23 – Intensive winter grazing

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
1.2, 3.6, 5.12, 5.13, 6.1, 7.4, 8.1, 11.6, 13.3, 14.4, 19.4, 19.5, 22.2, 23.4, 24.89, 25.28, 26.11, 27.2, 28.3, 30.2, 31.6, 32.7, 33.5, 34.2, 37.3, 38.3, 39.3, 40.8, 41.1, 43.5, 44.2, 47.13, 51.1, 53.1, 54.10, 55.2, 56.5, 57.2, 58.2, 59.2, 60.1, 62.10, 62.25, 66.2, 67.3, 69.1, 70.5, 73.13, 74.4, 79.3, 81.21, 82.5, 83.5, 87.2, 89.31, 91.3, 92.9, 93.5, 94.4, 96.1, 97.3, 99.3, 101.3, 102.4, 103.7, 105.1, 107.4, 108.81, 111.1, 114.3, 117.1, 118.7, 119.2, 120.3, 121.1, 124.2, 126.3, 132.1, 133.4, 134.1, 136.2, 139.5, 141.3, 144.5, 146.1, 147.6, 148.3, 150.4, 152.13, 154.3, 155.5, 156.8, 160.7, 163.3, 164.2, 165.1, 168.2, 175.4, 177.3, 178.3, 179.6, 181.13, 182.1, 186.5, 188.2, 189.34, 190.13, 191.10, 195.4, 198.3, 200.5, 201.2, 202.1, 203.1, 204.5, 208.1, 209.32, 210.85, 211.3, 214.14, 215.3, 217.2, 218.2, 219.5, 220.14, 221.14, 222.2, 224.8, 233.8, 235.2, 236.2, 237.2, 238.2, 239.2, 240.2, 244.4, 245.3, 247.10, 248.1, 249.25, 250.4, 251.2, 252.4, 253.4, 254.3, 257.3, 258.13, 259.10,	Accept in part	We recommend that Rule 23 as notified is included in amended Rule 20 as part (a)(iii) of that rule. We have considered the content of new Rule 20(a)(iii) in the light of all the submissions on Rule 23 as notified with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making new Rule 20(a)(iii) a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. See Chapters 8 and 10 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report that respectively deal with farming generally and intensive winter grazing in particular. See also Chapters 17, 18 and 19 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report dealing with definitions, FEMPs and IASM respectively.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
260.1, 262.3, 262.4, 263.1, 264.7, 265.86, 266.5, 269.1, 274.2, 275.2, 277.47, 279.69, 281.1, 284.2, 286.3, 287.3,290.2, 292.15, 294.3, 296.6,297.10,299.16, 300.16, 301.2, 302.1, 303.1, 305.1, 308.1, 310.2, 313.5, 315.1, 317.1, 318.4, 319.14, 320.4, 322.9, 323.2,324.1, 325.1, 331.9, 332.2, 333.2, 334.3, 335.4, 339.10, 341.9, 344.5, 345.5, 350.1, 351.3, 352.4, 358.14, 360.1, 361.11, 362.6, 365.5, 369.14, 370.3, 371.6, 373.1, 374.1, 377.3, 378.3, 384.3, 389.7, 392.2, 393.1, 396.2, 399.2, 401.2, 405.1, 413.4, 415.2, 416.2, 417.1, 418.2, 419.2, 421.3, 423.1, 423.2, 425.4, 425.5, 429.4, 431.3, 433.6, 437.22, 438.4, 439.2, 440.3, 443.2, 444.3, 447.3, 448.3, 450.4, 456.1, 461.3, 463.2, 464.17, 465.3, 469.6, 470.2, 476.3, 483.19, 487.4, 488.2, 494.2, 496.3, 498.4, 500.1, 501.3, 502.3, 504.4, 506.5, 507.3, 508.1, 509.3, 510.4, 511.2, 515.7, 520.5, 521.4, 524.2, 525.4, 531.3, 532.2, 533.3, 534.3, 535.5, 536.12, 538.5, 540.1, 541.2, 545.6, 552.2, 553.9, 554.10, 555.13, 556.6, 557.5, 558.9, 560.7, 564.11, 565.3, 568.2, 569.8, 572.5, 576.4, 586.9, 587.1, 590.9, 592.4, 598.4, 603.6, 604.4, 605.1, 606.3, 607.1, 613.4, 616.7, 617.3, 618.4, 623.4, 624.4, 625.2, 632.4, 634.3, 636.1, 638.4, 640.37, 641.3, 642.5, 643.5, 645.5, 646.3, 648.4, 649.4, 651.2, 652.6, 653.1, 654.2, 655.8, 661.40, 663.1, 666.16, 671.1, 672.5, 673.2, 676.2, 677.2, 678.4, 679.4, 680.1, 681.13, 682.9, 684.3, 688.1, 689.5, 690.5, 691.5, 692.5, 694.4, 695.4, 701.3, 702.3, 703.1, 705.3, 706.12, 708.2, 711.9, 712.30, 716.4, 718.11, 720.2, 722.2, 726.6, 727.2, 729.2, 731.7, 732.4, 733.15, 735.2, 738.3, 739.2, 744.2, 745.1, 747.7, 752.116, 759.12, 760.5, 761.11, 762.7, 765.3, 766.6, 769.2, 770.2, 771.13, 771a.10, 774.6, 775.5, 777.7, 778.1, 779.4, 780.4, 782.2, 783.3, 786.6, 787.4, 790.9, 792.25, 793.4, 794.1, 797.40, 800.5, 801.3, 802.26, 803.41, 804.1, 807.5, 810.35, 816.5, 817.23, 818.24, 819.22, 820.9, 822.4, 824.5, 825.5, 828.3, 828.4, 829.1, 832.84, 832.85, 833.5, 834.4, 837.2, 840.7, 843.5, 845.3, 846.2, 847.1, 849.2, 854.3,		

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
855.1, 856.5, 857.5, 858.1, 859.4, 860.3, 863.2, 864.6, 865.5, 868.18, 871.4, 875.5, 876.2, 877.48, 878.3, 880.52, 881.3, 882.2, 883.2, 885.3, 887.1, 892.4, 893.4, 894.2		
20.2, 48.37, 49.4, 63.5, 71.1, 80.18, 85.3, 109.2, 130.2, 131.1, 135.4, 142.3, 157.5, 161.5, 162.5, 192.9, 194.4, 207.7, 227.2, 228.1, 229.4, 261.4, 276.1, 278.1, 316.3, 326.1, 336.4, 337.14, 340.2, 343.2, 349.1, 354.3, 368.3, 381.21, 424.4, 426.4, 434.4, 446.1, 453.3, 458.3, 460.3, 467.8, 471.3, 472.3, 473.4, 478.20, 486.4, 495.1, 518.9, 522.5, 526.4, 529.2, 530.2, 561.1, 574.4, 593.1, 609.4, 615.3, 626.2, 644.1, 656.6, 665.1, 686.1, 685.2, 748.6, 795.2, 798.7, 811.20, 814.6, 821.4, 879.3	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
64.15, 100.3, 123.4, 125.1, 153.2, 158.5, 159.4, 172.16, 173.3, 176.4, 196.3, 205.27, 206.27, 212.2, 216.3, 246.4, 273.1, 282.1, 283.4, 314.4, 353.1, 366.1, 367.1, 375.3, 380.1, 386.9, 387.14, 394.3, 402.11, 407.4, 420.3, 446.2, 451.8, 452.1, 454.2, 455.1, 459.3, 477.7, 480.5, 482.14, 499.3, 516.3, 517.4, 537.6, 542.5, 570.15, 577.2, 581.3, 582.3, 583.21, 596.2, 599.2, 619.4, 621.1, 627.5, 628.6, 629.1, 637.1, 647.7, 650.3, 659.3, 660.2, 667.7, 668.5, 669.4, 670.4, 696.2, 697.4, 700.3, 704.5, 717.4, 719.3, 721.3, 723.3, 723a.3, 724.4, 728.4, 730.5, 737.20, 740.3, 743.4, 767.7, 768.12, 772.3, 773.6, 784.1, 799.8, 813.7, 815.3, 826.3, 827.5, 830.5, 831.3, 842.7, 844.3, 861.21, 862.3, 869.6, 874.2, 888.9, 889.4	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
12.4, 29.4, 42.4, 46.4, 84.4, 88.4, 90.4, 183.4, 184.4, 225.4, 243.4, 291.4, 298.5, 312.4, 428.4, 435.4, 474.4, 491.4, 492.4, 493.4, 503.4, 505.4, 527.4, 539.4, 548.4, 563.4, 571.4, 595.4, 630.4, 635.4, 639.4, 693.6, 699.4, 714.4, 788.4, 791.4, 796.4, 812.4, 835.4, 836.4, 867.4, 873.4, 884.4, 890.4	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP's rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
355.10	Accept in part	We address the issues raised by this submission point elsewhere in this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
406.1, 578.4, 715.4	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
304.2, 622.24	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.

#### Rule 24 – Incidental discharges from farming

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.90, 108.82, 152.14, 186.6, 189.35, 233.9, 250.5, 313.6, 368.4, 402.12, 570.16, 811.21, 832.86, 877.49, 880.53	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.87, 355.11, 581.4	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
224.9, 582.4	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
279.70, 349.2, 640.38, 752.117, 792.26, 810.36	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
510.5, 598.5	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

**Rule 25 – Cultivation on sloping ground**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
5.14, 8.2, 14.5, 19.6, 22.3, 24.91, 27.3, 34.3, 43.6, 47.14, 56.6, 62.11, 79.4, 87.3, 92.10, 99.4, 101.4, 108.83, 116.4, 133.5, 147.7, 155.6, 156.9, 173.4, 185.3, 189.36, 190.14, 191.11, 210.86, 237.3, 238.3, 239.3, 249.26, 257.4, 259.11, 268.3, 275.3, 277.48, 279.71, 286.4, 287.4, 290.3, 297.11, 313.7, 340.3, 365.6, 368.5, 374.2, 390.30a, 394.4, 432.2, 452.2, 453.4, 461.4, 464.18, 470.3, 472.4, 473.5, 502.4, 507.4, 512.1, 517.5, 525.5, 532.3, 544.2, 565.4, 569.9, 570.17, 586.10, 598.6, 604.5, 622.25, 646.4, 654.3, 655.9, 662.3, 677.3, 696.3, 700.4, 710.8, 721.4, 730.6, 733.16, 735.3, 744.3, 748.7, 752.118, 758.1, 759.13, 762.8, 792.27, 793.5, 845.4, 854.4, 860.4, 866.3, 885.4	Accept in part	We recommend that Rule 25 as notified is retained in the pSWLP subject to the amendments we discuss below. We have considered the content of Rule 25 in the light of all the submissions on it with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making Rule 25 a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. See Chapters 8 and 11 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report that respectively deal with farming generally and cultivation in particular. See also Chapters 17, 18 and 19 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report dealing with definitions, FEMPs and IASM respectively.
1.3, 9.1, 11.7, 25.29, 26.12, 31.7, 33.6, 39.4, 40.9, 53.2, 54.11, 57.3, 58.3, 59.3, 60.2, 65.2, 74.5, 80.19, 81.22, 81.23, 82.6, 83.6, 86.5, 89.32, 91.4, 93.6, 100.4, 102.5, 103.8, 105.2, 107.5, 112.2, 113.2, 115.1, 117.2, 118.8, 119.3, 120.4, 121.2, 122.1, 124.3, 125.2, 127.1, 130.3, 131.2, 136.3, 139.6, 140.3, 141.4, 145.3, 146.2, 148.4, 150.5, 152.15, 153.3, 158.6, 160.8, 163.4, 164.3, 167.2, 168.3, 169.2, 172.17, 175.5, 179.7, 195.5, 196.4, 198.4, 199.2, 200.6, 202.2, 203.2, 204.6, 205.28, 206.28, 208.2, 209.33, 211.4, 212.3, 213.1, 214.15, 215.4, 220.15, 221.15, 222.3, 223.2, 230.1, 233.10, 234.1, 240.3, 245.4, 248.2, 255.2, 260.2, 262.5, 264.8, 265.88, 266.6, 267.1, 281.2, 282.2, 292.16, 294.4, 295.4, 296.7, 298.6, 299.17, 300.17, 301.3, 304.3, 305.2, 309.1, 310.3, 311.2, 314.5, 316.4, 317.2, 319.15, 321.1, 322.10, 323.3, 324.2, 327.1, 332.3, 334.4, 335.5, 339.11, 341.10, 344.6, 345.6, 349.3, 357.1, 360.2,	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 11 forming part of this Report. Additionally we consider that the amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
361.12, 362.7, 369.15, 385.1, 386.10, 391.4, 392.3, 402.13, 403.1, 404.1, 421.4, 424.5, 429.5, 432.1, 437.23, 438.5, 441.1, 444.4, 446.3, 450.5, 454.3, 459.4, 462.1, 463.3, 469.7, 477.8, 482.15, 485.1, 486.5, 494.3, 495.2, 498.5, 506.6, 508.2, 509.4, 510.6, 511.3, 518.10, 521.5, 524.3, 526.5, 536.13, 537.7, 540.2, 543.1, 547.12, 550.1, 551.2, 552.3, 553.10, 554.11, 555.14, 556.7, 557.6, 558.10, 561.2, 564.12, 567.1, 583.22, 599.3, 568.3, 574.5, 575.1, 576.5, 578.5, 581.5, 582.5, 584.2, 587.2, 590.10, 597.3, 602.1, 603.7, 603.8, 605.2, 606.4, 608.1, 616.8, 625.3, 626.3, 627.6, 628.7, 633.1, 638.5, 642.6, 643.6, 645.6, 650.4, 656.7, 659.4, 660.3, 666.17, 667.8, 668.6, 676.3, 678.5, 679.5, 686.2, 687.1, 688.2, 689.6, 690.6, 691.6, 694.5, 695.5, 697.5, 704.3, 711.10, 720.3, 726.7, 727.3, 728.5, 731.8, 732.5, 734.2, 737.21, 738.4, 739.3, 755.1, 756.1, 761.12, 763.3, 766.7, 769.3, 773.7, 775.6, 781.1, 782.3, 784.2, 786.7, 787.5, 790.10, 802.27, 807.6, 810.37, 813.8, 814.7, 816.6, 817.24, 818.25, 819.23, 822.5, 824.6, 825.6, 826.4, 827.6, 828.5, 833.6, 834.5, 840.8, 842.8, 847.2, 851.3, 853.3, 855.2, 861.22, 864.7, 865.6, 868.19, 875.6, 881.4, 883.3, 887.2, 893.5, 894.3		
20.3, 48.38, 64.16, 66.3, 67.4, 68.1, 71.2, 96.2, 98.1, 109.3, 114.4, 135.5, 177.4, 192.10, 194.5, 219.6, 224.10, 227.3, 253.5, 261.5, 326.2, 336.5, 337.15, 353.2, 358.15, 387.15, 388.2, 405.2, 415.3, 417.2, 417.3, 425.6, 426.5, 434.5, 445.2, 466.1, 471.4, 478.21, 480.6, 488.3, 496.4, 528.3, 529.3, 533.4, 538.6, 559.3, 560.8, 592.5, 609.5, 613.5, 615.4, 637.2, 641.4, 652.7, 671.2, 681.14, 682.10, 683.2, 684.4, 692.6, 707.1, 722.3, 736.1, 767.8, 774.7, 776.2, 779.5, 783.4, 795.3, 801.4, 808.4, 821.5, 832.87, 846.3, 856.6, 857.6, 863.3, 877.50, 879.4, 880.54	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
42.5, 84.5, 88.5, 183.5, 184.5, 225.5, 243.5, 291.5, 312.5, 407.5, 474.5, 492.5, 493.5, 503.5, 505.5, 527.5, 539.5, 548.5, 563.5, 571.5, 595.5, 630.5, 693.7, 699.5, 714.5, 791.5, 796.5, 812.5, 835.5, 836.5, 867.5, 873.5, 884.5, 890.5	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP's rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 26 – Discharges from on-site wastewater systems

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.92, 387.16, 640.39, 666.18, 725.5, 810.38, 832.88	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
152.16, 330.14, 658.1, 750.15, 752.119	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 12 forming part of this Report.
156.10, 197.8, 337.16, 349.4, 510.7, 598.7, 793.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
192.11, 265.89, 797.41	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.72	Reject	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 27 – Discharges from pit toilets

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.93, 510.8, 598.8, 832.89	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
279.73	Reject	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
750.16, 752.120	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
776.3	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
793.7	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
797.42	Reject	Rule 27 does not contain a clause (f) or (g).

#### Rule 28 – Discharges of liquid from waterless composting toilet systems

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.94, 832.90	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.90, 797.43	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.74	Reject	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
337.17	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
510.9, 598.9	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
750.17, 752.121	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
793.8	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Rule 29 – Discharges of aerobically composted human excreta

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.95, 832.91	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
265.91	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.75	Reject	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
349.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
510.10, 598.10, 737.22	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
750.18	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
752.122	Accept in part	
793.9	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
797.44	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We note this rule does not have a clause (g).

### Rule 30 – Discharges from mobile toilets

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.96, 279.76, 752.123, 797.45, 832.92	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
348.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
510.11, 598.11	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
793.10	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Rule 31 – Dump stations**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.77, 752.124, 832.93	Accept in part	Except to the extent that we are recommending a clause 16(2) amendment, we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.
510.12, 598.12	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
780.5, 793.11	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Rule 32 – Effluent storage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.39, 24.97, 43.7, 47.15, 92.11, 133.6, 149.1, 152.17, 178.4, 189.37, 190.15, 192.12, 233.11, 247.11, 259.12, 264.9, 265.92, 277.49, 279.78, 313.8, 314.6, 333.3, 362.8, 372.9, 410.10, 412.1, 422.1, 433.7, 451.9, 464.19, 480.7, 498.6, 510.13, 569.10, 598.13, 614.20, 621.2, 638.6, 638.7, 640.40, 647.8, 663.2, 666.19, 697.6, 712.31, 726.8, 737.23, 740.4, 750.19, 752.125, 759.14, 766.8, 777.8, 810.39, 811.22, 823.1, 831.4, 832.94, 879.5	Accept in part	We have reviewed Rule 32 in the light of all these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making the pSWLP a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. In particular, we have accepted the recommendations (and reasoning) of the section 42A authors' regarding the insertion of new and amended Rules dealing with storage facilities for existing and new agricultural effluent and existing non-agricultural effluent. These matters are discussed further in Chapters 12 and 17 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report, where we also detail amendments we recommend in addition to those identified by the section 42A authors. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report.
692.7, 800.6, 863.4	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Rule 33 – Community sewerage schemes

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
275.4, 644.2	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
279.79, 330.15, 411.31, 663.3, 730.7, 750.20, 752.126, 780.6, 820.10	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. In particular, we accept the section 42A authors' recommendation to insert new Rule 33A classifying the discharge of effluent or bio-solids from a community sewerage scheme into water as a non-complying activity. See also Chapter 12 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report where we discuss these matters further.

510.14, 598.14	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
664.21	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Rule 34 – Industrial and trade processes**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
17.40, 52.5, 330.16, 342.7, 411.32, 644.3, 725.6, 730.8	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also Chapter 12 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
279.80 , 510.15, 598.15, 663.4, 664.22	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Rule 35 – Discharge of agricultural effluent to land**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
<p>6.2, 7.5, 13.4, 24.98, 25.30, 26.13, 47.16, 54.12, 62.12, 64.17, 76.1, 77.2, 78.2, 79.5, 82.7, 92.12, 94.5, 99.5, 101.5, 102.6, 108.84, 114.5, 121.3, 129.2, 133.7, 137.3, 138.3, 141.5, 148.5, 152.18, 155.7, 163.5, 168.4, 189.38, 190.16, 190.17, 198.5, 202.3, 203.3, 208.3, 208.4, 209.34, 217.3, 218.3, 220.16, 221.16, 233.12, 245.5, 247.12, 248.3, 259.13, 264.10, 265.93, 270.3, 277.50, 279.81, 281.3, 298.7, 299.18, 301.4, 300.18, 319.16, 333.4, 339.12, 346.1, 347.2, 348.7, 351.4, 361.13, 362.9, 365.7, 369.16, 375.4, 380.2, 386.11, 387.17, 396.3, 402.14, 408.3, 410.11, 420.4, 431.4, 433.8, 451.10, 461.5, 464.20, 478.22, 482.16, 502.5, 507.5, 509.5, 510.16, 518.11, 520.6, 564.13, 569.11, 478.22, 482.16, 509.5, 510.16, 556.8, 557.7, 570.18, 583.23, 598.16,</p> <p>603.9, 614.21, 621.3, 640.41, 647.9, 655.10, 663.5, 666.20, 668.7, 672.6, 676.4, 678.6, 679.6, 685.3, 687.2, 697.7, 711.11, 716.5, 730.9, 737.24, 740.5, 741.3, 752.128, 759.15, 761.13, 765.4, 766.9, 777.9, 797.46, 798.8, 801.5, 802.28, 810.40, 816.7, 820.11, 823.2, 827.7, 828.6, 830.6, 832.95, 833.7, 834.6, 857.7, 861.23, 864.8, 865.7, 875.7, 877.51, 880.55</p>	<p>Accept in part</p>	<p>We have reviewed Rule 35 in the light of all these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making the pSWLP a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. In particular, with regard to discharges of agricultural effluent, we have accepted the recommendations (and reasoning) of the section 42A authors' regarding a range of amendments to Rule 35 as notified. We have also accepted the section 42A authors' recommendations (and reasoning) regarding the insertion of new Rules 35A (a) and 35A (b) relating to the use of land for a feed pad/lot. These matters are discussed further in Chapters 12, 17 and 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report.</p>
<p>89.33, 192.13, 205.29, 206.29</p>	<p>Reject</p>	<p>The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.</p>
<p>96.3</p>	<p>Reject</p>	<p>We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.</p>
<p>381.22, 644.4, 712.32</p>	<p>Reject</p>	<p>A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.</p>

### Rule 36 – Horticulture wash-water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
79.6, 99.6, 101.6, 279.82, 390.31, 502.6, 507.6, 646.5, 752.129	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
265.94, 832.96	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
510.17, 598.17	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
877.52, 880.56	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Rule 37 – Agricultural dips

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
20.4, 109.4, 776.4	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
27.4, 40.10, 47.17, 89.34, 91.5, 198.6, 205.30, 206.30, 233.13, 258.14, 265.95, 279.83, 387.18, 402.15, 604.6, 640.42, 666.21, 676.5, 678.7, 679.7, 681.15, 682.11, 697.8, 711.12, 752.130, 759.16, 792.28, 802.29, 810.41, 816.8, 832.97, 868.20, 869.7	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to these and other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are largely retained as notified.
31.8	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
510.18, 598.18	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.



**Rule 38 – Animal and vegetative waste**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
3.7, 7.6, 18.1, 26.14, 54.13, 76.2, 78.3, 92.13, 94.6, 129.3, 137.4, 138.4, 141.6, 152.19, 188.3, 189.39, 190.18, 192.14, 209.35, 217.4, 248.4, 259.14, 264.11, 265.96, 270.4, 273.2, 276.2, 277.51, 307.1, 313.9, 333.5, 339.13, 351.5, 352.5, 361.14, 383.1, 386.12, 400.1, 402.16, 422.2, 451.11, 454.4, 455.2, 464.21, 477.9, 478.23, 482.17, 509.6, 560.9, 564.14, 621.4, 638.8, 640.43, 644.5, 647.10, 663.6, 672.7, 692.8, 737.25, 740.6, 759.17, 761.14, 764.1, 777.10, 798.1, 799.9, 800.7, 801.6, 810.42, 813.9, 822.6, 823.3, 832.98, 834.7, 838.1, 839.1, 842.9, 849.3, 861.24, 863.5, 877.53, 880.57	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, resulting in the deletion of clause (a)(d)(iv) as notified. See also Chapter 17 (definitions) of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
17.41, 24.99, 233.14	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
47.18	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
64.18, 77.3, 433.9, 789.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
96.2	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports, in particular the insertion of wording relating to soil temperature restrictions in the winter, autumn and spring.
133.8, 279.84, 603.10, 752.131, 766.10, 811.23, 896.1	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
510.19, 598.19	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
797.48	Reject	

### Rule 39 – Other agricultural effluent disposal

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.100, 640.44, 697.9, 752.132, 810.43, 832.99	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
187.1, 279.85, 381.23, 510.20, 598.20	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Rule 40 – Silage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.101, 89.35, 205.31, 206.31, 233.15, 259.15, 590.11, 604.7, 604.8, 697.10, 711.13, 792.29, 802.30	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
25.31, 92.14, 109.5, 114.6, 123.5, 218.4, 386.13, 482.18, 544.3, 603.11, 638.9 , 692.9, 777.11, 845.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
47.19, 189.40, 279.86, 464.22, 759.18, 861.25	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
69.2, 190.19, 209.36, 258.15, 400.2, 640.45, 647.11, 810.44, 832.100, 863.6, 868.21	Reject	In response to other submissions we have recommended the deletion of Rule 40(a)(iii) for the reasons set out in those other submissions. In this regard we note that Rule 41 deals with the discharge of silage leachate.
79.7, 99.7, 101.7, 152.20, 173.5, 319.17, 502.7, 507.7, 583.24, 646.6,	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
165.2	Reject	The rule as notified did not restrict the number of silage pits on a landholding.
265.97	Accept in part	See the reason on submission 69.2 regarding Rule 40(a)(iii). In all other respects, the amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
270.5	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.52, 314.7, 485.2	Accept	Despite the recommendations of the Section 42A Reports, in response to these and other submissions we recommend the amendment requested relating to the deletion of provisions relating to incidental air discharges including odour, because that is a discharge to air matter which is dealt with in the Regional Air Plan. We also accept the reasons in the original submissions or advanced in the evidence or legal submissions in support of the original submissions. Regarding Rule 40(a)(iii) see submission 69.2.
372.10	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. See also Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
510.21, 598.21, 712.33	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
752.133	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 41 – Silage leachate

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.102, 47.20, 233.16, 259.16 , 277.53, 464.23, 590.12, 604.9, 681.16, 682.12, 697.11, 737.26, 759.19, 766.11, 832.101, 877.54, 880.58	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
25.32, 319.18	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
189.41	Reject	As a consequence of amendments made in response to other submissions we have recommended deleting Rule 41(a)(iv)(1).
190.20, 258.16, 265.98, 279.87, 647.12, 712.34, 752.134, 868.22	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
218.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
510.22, 598.22	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
797.49	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Rule 42 – Cleanfill sites

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
10.2, 24.103, 152.21, 832.102, 877.55, 880.59	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
279.88	Accept in part	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
288.31	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
342.8, 411.33	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
372.11	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
381.24, 510.23, 598.23, 752.135	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
449.20	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.

## Rule 43 – Farm landfills

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.104, 27.5, 31.9, 152.22, 209.37, 233.17, 258.17, 265.99, 279.89, 299.19, 352.6, 387.19, 402.17, 433.10, 510.24, 556.9, 557.8, 558.11, 560.10, 583.25, 590.13, 598.24, 640.46, 711.14, 752.136, 792.30, 810.45, 832.103, 868.23, 877.56, 880.60	Accept in part	The section 42A authors have recommended merging Rules 43 and 44, resulting in the deletion of Rule 44 as notified. We accept that recommendation and the new version of Rule 43 is set out in Appendix B1 to this Report. That new version contains a number of amendments to the originally notified wording made in response to submissions and the recommendations of the section 42A officers. This has resulted in some submission points being accepted and others rejected. We are satisfied that the provisions now set out in Appendix B1 are a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
372.12	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

**Rule 44 – Dead holes (offal pits)**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.105, 27.6, 31.10, 40.11, 76.3, 78.4, 99.8, 101.8, 108.85, 152.23, 209.38, 220.17, 221.17, 233.18, 258.18, 279.90, 297.12, 352.7, 372.13, 387.20, 394.5, 461.6, 502.8, 507.8, 510.25, 556.10, 557.9, 558.12, 560.11, 583.26, 590.14, 598.25, 603.12, 640.47, 646.7, 666.22, 700.5, 711.15, 737.27, 752.137, 792.31, 810.46, 832.104, 866.4, 868.24, 869.8, 877.57, 880.61	Accept in part	See Rule 43.

**Rule 45 – Landfills**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.91	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
510.26, 598.26	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
752.138, 832.105, 877.58, 880.62	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

**Rule 46 – Land contaminated by a hazardous substance**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
48.39, 449.21	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.92, 752.139, 832.106	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
247.13, 661.41, 803.42, 895.53, 895.54	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
381.25 , 381.26	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous.
612.2	Accept in part	We address the issues raised by this submission point elsewhere in this Report. See in particular recommended Rules 18A and 18B.

#### Rule 47 – Closed landfills

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.93, 411.34, 752.140, 832.107	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to changes we recommend under clause 16(2), we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.
381.27, 877.59, 880.63	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous.

#### Rule 48 - Cemeteries

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.94, 752.141, 832.108	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
750.21	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Taking and using water (note)

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
288.32	Reject	The note serves a useful purpose and should be retained.

**Rule 49 – Abstraction, diversion and use of surface water**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.42	Accept in part	In response to other submissions we have recommended amendments to Rule 49(b) relating to non-consumptive takes.
24.106, 120.5, 133.9, 233.19, 250.6, 449.22 , 479.5, 480.8, 640.48, 748.8, 810.47, 832.109	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
47.21, 99.9, 101.9, 189.42, 192.15, 208.5, 259.17, 264.12, 350.2, 414.9, 464.24, 470.4, 502.9, 507.9, 604.10, 611.10, 612.3, 647.13, 681.17, 682.13, 731.9, 759.20, 805.1, 828.7	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
97.4, 156.11, 313.10, 390.32, 556.11, 557.10, 590.15 , 666.23, 708.3, 831.5	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
114.7	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
118.9, 365.8, 368.6, 438.6, 646.8, 730.10, 783.5, 850.1, 879.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
247.14, 265.100, 279.95, 569.12, 603.13, 752.142	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
288.33, 750.22	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions the section 42A authors have recommended a new Rule 49 (ab) relating to infrastructure, construction maintenance and repair. We agree that the new recommended rule is appropriate, except that we do not consider that it is necessary to meter such takes as they generally taken by a truck with a sucker and so metering would not be practical.

## Rule 50 – Community water supply

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.43	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
279.96, 390.33, 752.143	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
623.5, 664.23	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
725.7, 832.110	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

## Rule 51 – Minor diversions of water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.86, 288.34, 523.8, 753.7	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
233.20, 697.12, 832.111, 877.60, 880.64	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
247.15, 449.23, 614.22	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
279.97, 752.144	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous.
372.14	Accept in part	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



## Rule 52 – Water abstraction, damming, diversion and use from the Waiau catchment

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
156.12, 246.5, 516.4, 871.5	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapters 5 and 14 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
233.21, 697.13, 832.112	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
247.16	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be omitted and recommend accordingly.
279.98, 752.145	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
330.17	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
464.25	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
562.14, 562.15	Accept	Despite the recommendations of the Section 42A Reports, in response to these and other submissions we recommend the amendment requested, for the reasons in the original submissions or advanced in the evidence and legal submissions in support of original submissions. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapters 14 and 15 forming part of this Report.
569.13	Accept in part	We address the issues raised by this submission point elsewhere in this Report.
611.11	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Rule 53 – Bores and wells

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.107, 233.22, 258.19, 372.15, 449.24, 640.49, 737.28, 752.146, 810.48, 832.113, 868.25, 895.55	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.87	Reject	We consider that the note serves a useful purpose and recommend that it be retained.
464.26	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.

#### Rule 54 – Abstraction and use of groundwater

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
13.5, 24.108, 47.22, 54.14, 76.4, 77.4, 78.5, 118.10, 133.10, 152.24, 189.43, 209.39, 210.88, 214.16, 233.23, 247.17, 250.7, 258.20, 265.101, 269.2, 277.54, 288.35, 339.14, 361.15, 376.1, 386.14, 390.34, 396.4, 431.5, 449.25, 451.12, 457.1, 464.27, 482.19, 522.6, 564.15, 603.14, 612.4, 681.18, 682.14, 725.8, 741.4, 748.9, 752.147, 761.15, 765.5, 773.8, 798.9, 799.10, 801.7, 811.24, 832.114, 861.26, 868.26, 895.56	Accept in part	We have reviewed Rule 54 in the light of all these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, largely adopting the recommendations of the section 42A authors, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making Rule 54 a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report. See also Chapters 14 and 17 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. We note in particular the recommended addition of Rule 54 (aa) (iv) dealing with water metering and the provision of data, and new Rule 54 (ca) explicitly authorising the take and use of groundwater for dewatering purposes as a permitted activity.
26.15	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
101.10	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
197.9	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
279.99, 569.14	Reject	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
414.10	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
438.7, 561.3, 730.11, 782.4, 800.8, 850.2 , 877.61, 880.65	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
562.16	Accept in part	In response to this submission we have recommended the insertion of a new advisory note in Appendix L.5, the content of which we discussed with the submitter at the hearing.

#### Rule 55 – Monitoring and sampling structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.109, 832.115	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
108.87	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
372.16	Accept in part	We recommend deleting Rule 55(a)(vii) for that the sole reason that it duplicates 55(a)(vi).
752.148	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 56 – Boat ramps, jetties and wharves

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.110, 832.116	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.24	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
752.149	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Rule 57 – Bridges

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.88	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
172.18, 611.12	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
210.89, 449.26, 752.150	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
233.24, 614.23, 759.21, 832.117, 877.62, 880.66	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
372.17	Reject	See Chapter 16 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
395.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 58 – Cables, wires and pipes

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.89, 664.25, 752.152	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We are also not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
209.40, 832.118	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
372.18	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.27	Accept	
562.17, 752.151	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Rule 59 – Culverts and sediment traps

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
13.6, 54.15, 79.8, 97.5, 99.10, 101.11, 154.4, 173.6, 249.27, 283.5, 314.8, 334.5, 339.15, 361.16, 386.15, 397.3, 431.6, 461.7, 482.20, 502.10, 507.10, 564.16, 622.26, 646.9, 681.19, 741.5, 761.16, 765.6, 798.10, 799.11, 800.9, 861.27, 864.9	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
24.111, 73.14, 155.8, 209.41, 233.25, 408.4, 697.14, 792.32, 832.119, 877.63, 880.67	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
103.9	Accept	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
108.90, 614.24, 742.12, 752.153	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We are also not persuaded that the amendment requested (apart from the historic heritage matter raised by submission point 614.24 – see Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report on that matter) would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
114.8, 120.6, 337.18	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
175.6, 181.14, 813.10, 815.4	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
247.18, 523.9, 562.18, 753.8	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
313.11, 666.24, 681.20, 682.15, 708.4, 737.29, 790.11	Accept in part	In response to these and other submissions we have recommended the insertion of new Rule 59A explicitly authorising on-farm sediment traps. As a consequential amendment we have recommended removing references to sediment traps from Rule 59.
372.19	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
402.18, 449.28	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be omitted and recommend accordingly.
477.10, 842.10	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
759.22	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions we recommend the deletion of Rule 59 (a) (ii).

#### Rule 60 – Dams and weirs

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
14.6, 125.3, 245.6, 365.9, 414.11, 461.8, 507.11, 560.12, 646.10, 708.5, 759.23, 864.10, 865.38	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions we have recommended the deletion of Rule 60 (a)(ii) and have also recommended amending Rule 60 (a)(i) so that if the height of the dam or weir exceeds 4 metres a building consent is obtained prior to its construction commencing. We are satisfied that these amendments will ensure that potentially adverse effects from poorly constructed dams and weirs will be avoided, without placing unnecessary restriction on small farm dams.
17.44, 25.33, 47.23, 208.6, 319.19, 464.28, 604.11, 681.21, 682.16, 766.12, 828.8	Reject	The amendment sought is inappropriate because Rule 60(d) as notified is necessary to give effect to a WCO.
99.11, 101.12, 114.9, 502.11	Accept in part	In response to these and other submissions we have recommended the insertion of new Rule 59A explicitly authorising on-farm sediment traps. As a consequential amendment we have recommended removing references to sediment traps from Rule 59.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.91, 667.9	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
233.26, 449.29, 697.15, 832.120	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
247.19	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be generally amended as sought and recommend accordingly.
444.5	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
487.5	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
614.25	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
752.154	Accept in part	In relation to Rule 60(a)(i) and (ii) see submission point 14.6. In relation to the matters in the submission point that refer to parts of the rule dealing with WCOs, we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 61 – Erosion control structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.92	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
152.25, 233.27, 832.121, 877.64, 880.68	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
355.12	Reject	The requested amendment would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose opportunities for the rapid response to erosion of river banks.
372.20	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.30, 614.26	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. In particular, we have recommended amending the rule so that the placement or reconstruction of gabion baskets is a permitted activity.
523.10, 622.27, 752.155, 753.9, 792.33	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We are also not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Rule 62 – Fords

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.93, 249.28, 622.28, 752.156	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
152.26, 209.42, 233.28, 296.8, 486.6, 697.16, 832.122, 877.65, 880.69	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
372.21, 449.32	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
449.31	Accept	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



**Rule 63 – Moorings, navigational aids and signs**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
108.94, 614.27, 664.26, 752.157	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
247.20	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. In particular, we recommend the insertion of a new Rule 63A dealing with navigational aids that largely adopts the wording sought by the submitter.
372.22	Reject	See Chapter 16 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
562.19	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
759.24, 832.123	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

**Rule 64 – Temporary canoe gate or ski lane markers**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
108.95	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
372.23	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
666.25, 832.124	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in accordance with the amendments we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1, we recommend that they are retained as notified.

## Rule 65 – Whitebait stands

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
72.1	Accept in part	In response to this submission, we have recommended amending Rule 65(b) to cater for the replacement of whitebait stands that need to occur during the whitebait season as a permitted activity. As a consequence of recommending that amendment, we also recommend the deletion of Rule 65(e) as notified.
108.96, 752.158	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.90	Reject	See submission 72.1.
279.100	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
719.4, 832.125	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

## Rule 66 – Maintenance of structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.97	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
209.43, 372.24, 523.11, 753.10, 832.126	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
279.101, 614.28, 752.159	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. In addition, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
449.33	Accept	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
562.20	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 67 – Alteration or extension of structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.98, 752.160	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
372.25	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.34	Accept	
523.12, 562.21, 753.11, 832.127	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
614.29	Accept in part	With regard to the submissions on Rule 67(a)(ii) and (x) see submission 449.34. With regard to the submission on Rule 67(a)(xiv), we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Rule 68 – Demolition or removal of structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
372.26	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.35, 614.30	Accept	
523.13, 562.22, 753.12, 832.128	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.161	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.

**Rule 69 – Structures not covered by, or not complying with, rules**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
249.29	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
562.23, 614.31, 752.162, 753.13, 832.129	Accept in part	Except to the extent that we have recommended amendments under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1, we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

## Rule 70 – Stock exclusion from waterbodies

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
1.4	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
<p>3.8, 5.15, 15.1, 19.7, 24.112, 25.34, 27.7, 31.11, 32.8, 40.12, 47.24, 49.5, 54.16, 56.7, 61.1, 62.13, 73.15, 79.9, 80.20, 81.24, 83.7, 89.36, 91.6, 93.7, 99.12, 101.13, 105.3, 107.6, 108.99, 115.2, 116.5, 118.11, 119.4, 133.11, 135.6, 150.6, 152.27, 153.4, 155.9, 156.13, 159.5, 164.4, 167.3, 170.2, 172.19, 173.7, 175.7, 179.8, 189.44, 191.12, 192.16, 194.6, 196.5, 198.7, 199.3, 200.7, 202.4, 203.4, 204.7, 205.32, 206.32, 209.44, 210.91, 212.4, 213.2, 214.17, 222.4, 233.29, 242.2, 247.21, 249.30, 250.8, 253.6, 254.4, 255.3, 258.21, 260.3, 263.2, 265.102, 277.55, 279.102, 280.2, 286.5, 290.4, 292.17, 293.4, 294.5, 295.5, 298.8, 299.20, 303.2, 310.4, 311.3, 316.5, 317.3, 323.4, 332.4, 334.6, 336.6, 338.2, 340.4, 341.11, 344.7, 345.7, 348.8, 355.13, 365.10, 375.5, 386.16, 389.8, 392.4, 402.19, 421.5, 429.6, 434.6, 438.8, 446.4, 450.6, 452.3, 453.5, 461.9, 462.2, 463.4, 464.29, 465.4, 468.2, 482.21, 483.20, 485.3, 488.4, 494.4, 502.12, 506.7, 507.12, 508.3, 511.4, 518.12, 521.6, 524.4, 536.14, 538.7, 547.13, 550.2, 551.3, 552.4, 553.11, 554.12, 555.15, 556.12, 557.11, 558.13, 561.4, 564.17, 567.2, 568.4, 570.19, 573.2, 578.6, 579.2, 583.27, 586.11, 587.3, 588.2, 590.16, 592.6, 600.2, 603.15, 604.12, 609.6, 610.2, 613.6, 616.9, 617.4, 621.5, 622.29, 623.6, 637.3, 642.7, 643.7, 645.7, 646.11, 650.5, 651.3, 655.11, 656.8, 659.5, 666.26, 674.2, 676.6, 681.22, 682.17, 684.5, 689.7, 692.10, 694.6, 695.6, 696.4, 700.6, 706.13, 708.6, 709.3, 710.9, 712.35, 713.1, 716.6, 718.12, 719.5, 732.6, 733.17, 737.30, 738.5, 739.4, 740.7, 744.4, 745.2, 748.10, 752.163, 759.25, 761.17, 762.9, 767.9, 769.4, 770.3, 771a.11, 775.7, 779.6,</p>	Accept in part	<p>We have reviewed Rule 70 in light of all these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making the pSWLP a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. We are also cognisant of the fact that central Government has released draft stock exclusion regulations that, once finalised, would have the effect of an NES. The section 42A authors recommended a wide range of amendments to Rule 70 as notified that sought to align the provisions of the rule with the draft regulations. The amendments those authors recommended also addressed many of the issues of concern to submitters. The amendments we recommend are consequently largely consistent with the final version of Rule 70 as recommended to us by the section 42A authors, for the reasons that they suggest. However, see Chapters 13 and 17 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report which detail areas where we depart from the section 42A authors' recommendations. The final version of Rule 70 that we recommend is contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report.</p>

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
781.2, 782.5, 786.8, 787.6, 790.12, 792.34, 795.4, 797.50, 799.12, 802.31, 807.7, 816.9, 824.7, 825.7, 827.8, 831.6, 837.3, 840.9, 841.1, 846.4, 851.4, 853.4, 854.5, 860.5, 861.28, 868.27, 869.9, 878.4, 880.70, 883.4, 886.1, 892.5, 894.4		
11.8, 71.3, 100.5, 102.7, 125.4, 136.4, 139.7, 425.7, 476.4, 484.4, 728.6, 767.10, 771.14, 847.3	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
33.7, 67.5, 223.3, 257.5, 305.3, 391.5, 406.2, 424.6, 433.11, 444.6, 460.4, 467.7, 496.5, 500.2, 517.6, 559.4, 577.3, 607.2, 652.8, 665.2, 677.4, 678.8, 679.8, 690.7, 691.7, 711.16, 715.5, 777.12, 783.6, 817.25, 821.6, 832.130, 866.5, 893.6	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
42.6, 84.6, 88.6, 158.7, 183.6, 184.6, 225.6, 243.6, 268.4, 291.6, 312.6, 407.6, 474.6, 492.6, 493.6, 503.6, 505.6, 527.6, 539.6, 548.6, 563.6, 571.6, 595.6, 630.6, 640.50, 693.8, 699.6, 714.6, 791.6, 796.6, 810.49, 812.6, 835.6, 836.6, 873.6, 867.6, 884.6, 890.6	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP's rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
109.6, 633.2, 641.5, 734.3, 773.9	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 71 – Channel realignment, widening or deepening

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
10.3, 449.36, 698.5	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
89.37, 205.33, 206.33, 279.103, 523.14, 614.32, 752.164, 753.14, 802.32, 832.131	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.100	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
314.9, 792.35	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.

#### Rule 72 – Dry cuts

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
89.38, 205.34, 206.34, 279.104, 523.15, 614.33, 753.15, 802.33, 832.132	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
108.101	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
355.14, 752.165	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be generally amended as sought and recommend accordingly.
372.27	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 73 – Gravel extraction

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
10.4, 40.13, 80.21, 89.39, 91.7, 205.35, 206.35, 209.45, 372.28, 802.34, 832.133, 877.66, 880.71	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
13.7, 93.8, 154.5, 200.8, 204.8, 258.22, 265.103, 299.21, 397.4, 431.7, 482.22, 506.8, 645.8, 681.23, 689.8, 737.31, 741.6, 765.7, 775.8, 798.11, 861.29	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters. Minor gravel extraction can occur provided a consent is obtained under Rule 73(a). We are not persuaded (including for the reasons set out by the section 42A authors) that making this activity a permitted activity would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
88.7, 108.102, 207.8, 210.92, 249.31, 279.105, 523.16, 570.20, 622.30, 667.10, 753.16, 807.8, 817.26, 818.26, 819.24, 824.8, 825.8, 868.28	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. Furthermore, many of the amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP.
288.36, 449.37, 614.34, 752.166	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be generally amended as sought and recommend accordingly.
314.10, 430.1, 544.4, 799.13	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 74 – Wetlands

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.113, 210.93, 749.76, 832.134	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
101.14	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
108.103	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters. As Rule 74(b) is a discretionary matter, decision-makers have the flexibility to consider all relevant matters.
125.5, 265.104, 558.14, 752.167, 897.2	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
247.22	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
279.106, 797.51	Reject	The requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable activities associated with wetlands.
411.35, 457.2, 640.51, 737.32, 810.50, 877.67, 880.72	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended to more clearly distinguish between natural wetlands and constructed wetlands and recommend accordingly. We also consider that the intent of Rule 74(a) condition (1) should be clarified and recommend accordingly.

#### Rule 75 – Vegetation flood debris removal

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
89.40, 205.36, 206.36, 233.30, 258.23, 603.16, 802.35, 832.135, 868.29, 877.68, 880.73	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
108.104, 614.35	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
247.23	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended as sought and recommend accordingly.
372.29	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.38	Accept	
752.168	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
795.5, 891.1	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Rule 76 – Vegetation planting

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.114, 209.46, 258.24, 832.136, 868.30, 869.10	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions and improvements under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
62.14, 247.24, 877.69, 880.74	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. The amendments requested would also unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.
89.41, 101.15, 337.19, 802.36, 891.2	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
108.105, 372.30	Reject	We are recommending the deletion of Rule 76(b) as a clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 improvement.
210.94, 279.107, 731.10, 752.169	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
390.35	Reject	Rule 76 deals with the planting of vegetation and not its removal.
523.17, 614.36, 753.17	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Rule 77 – Vehicles and machinery

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
10.5	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
40.14, 152.28, 209.47, 258.25, 279.108, 325.2, 523.18, 614.37, 640.52, 697.17, 753.18, 810.51, 832.137, 868.31, 877.70, 880.75	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.106, 612.5, 752.170	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
250.9	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, the requested amendment is uncertain and would be disproportionately onerous. It would foreclose reasonable opportunities for recreation.
372.31	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.39	Accept	

#### Rule 78 – Weed and sediment removal for drainage maintenance

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.115, 31.12, 137.5, 138.5, 140.4, 141.7, 152.29, 209.48, 214.18, 258.26, 270.6, 313.12, 387.21, 411.36, 523.19, 560.13, 570.21, 614.38, 640.53, 666.27, 697.18, 698.6, 753.19, 766.13, 792.36, 801.8, 810.52, 822.7, 832.138, 866.6, 868.32, 869.11, 877.71, 880.76	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
108.107, 351.6, 603.17, 721.5, 723.4, 723a.4, 797.52	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
210.95, 279.109, 752.171	Accept in part	In response to this submission point we have recommended the insertion of an additional condition into Rule 78(a) [condition (iia)] which requires that the removal of riverbed material other than aquatic weeds, plants, mud or silt is avoided as far as practicable. We consider that this is a more practical and implementable provision than that sought by these submitters requiring that only a fixed percentage of gravel is removed during drain maintenance activities. We are satisfied that new condition (iia) will achieve the outcome sought by these submitters.
265.105	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
372.32, 449.40	Accept	

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
891.3	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Rule 79 – High country burning

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
50.1, 108.108, 118.12, 156.14, 210.96, 247.25, 249.32, 258.27, 265.106, 279.110, 290.5, 341.12, 464.30, 590.17, 604.13, 612.6, 622.31, 705.4, 746.1, 749.77, 752.172, 832.139, 868.33, 869.12, 872.3, 877.72, 880.77	Accept in part	Rule 79 is a land use rule addressing the burning of vegetation. Council’s jurisdiction in this regard derives from section 30(1)(c) of the RMA which enables the Council to control activities such as this for the purpose of soil conservation. The section 42A authors have addressed the submissions lodged on this rule and have recommended a range of amendments in response. We have accepted those recommendations in their entirety and make no further comment in that regard. Accordingly, some of these submission points are accepted and some are rejected. Submitters should peruse the amended rule as it appears in Appendix B1 to this Report to determine the status of our recommendations relating to them specifically.

#### New rule required

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
33.8, 87.4, 482.23, 553.12, 554.13, 642.8, 643.8, 652.9, 716.7, 786.9, 861.30, 892.6, 893.7	Accept in part	While we have recommended removing reference to the physiographic zones from the pSWLP’s rules we recommend that Policies 4-11 retain reference to these zones for the reasons outlined by the section 42A authors and as further discussed in Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. Specifically, we have recommended new Policy 12A which requires site-specific information relevant to the delineation of Physiographic Zones or contaminant loss pathways to be taken into account when undertaking activities, preparing FEMPs or when determining resource consent applications. We are satisfied that the provision of Policy 12A adequately addresses the concerns expressed by these submitters.
92.15	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
131.3, 351.7	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.45	Accept in part	In response to this submission we have recommended new Policy 39A(2) which enables the Council to facilitate initiatives such as Nutrient User Groups and catchment management groups through the FMU process.
372.33	Accept in part	In response to this submission we recommend the inclusion of new Appendix S setting out archaeological site responsibilities.
562.24	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Additionally, we are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
562.25	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions, we have recommended the insertion of new Rule 49(ab) dealing with the take and use of surface water for infrastructure construction, maintenance and repair, and new Rule 54(ca) dealing with the taking and use of groundwater for the purpose of construction dewatering.
603.18	Accept in part	Recommended Rule 70 addresses these issues.
603.19	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters, specifically Rule 38(a)(iv)(3).
612.7	Accept	In response to this and other submissions we recommend new Rule 18A dealing with discharges from emergency fire-fighting and new Rule 18B dealing with discharges from emergency response training activities.
752.173	Accept in part	In response to this submission we recommend new Rule 65A dealing with maimais.
752.174	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters, specifically Rule 74 as we now recommend that it be amended (see Appendix B1 to this Report).
814.8	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
895.57	Accept in part	A provision in the pSWLP (Rule 53 – Bores and wells) already adequately addresses these matters. We also adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

## Financial contributions

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
147.8, 191.13, 197.10, 247.26, 249.33, 277.56, 279.111, 288.37, 483.21, 622.32, 752.175, 814.9, 825.9	Accept in part	As the initial Section 42A Report noted (section 12), the notified provisions were simply rolled over from the RWP. The section 42A authors, in response to submissions, recommended a complete rewrite of this section of the pSWLP. We have reviewed their recommendation and accept it in its entirety (apart from deleting provisions relating to historic heritage – see Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report). Accordingly, some submission points have been recommended to be accepted and some rejected.

## Appendix A

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.109, 156.15, 210.97, 279.112, 437.24, 752.176, 797.53, 871.6	Accept in part	As noted in the initial Section 42A Report (commencing at section 11.80) the content of Appendix A was carried over from the RWP (and apparently from the preceding RPS). A number of submissions sought amendments and additions to the content of Appendix A. These were assessed by the section 42A authors, including in some cases through the carrying out of additional field work, and amendments to the notified version were recommended accordingly. We have reviewed the section 42A authors' recommendations in light of the submissions lodged and the evidence presented and are in general agreement with those recommendations. We also note that the section 42A authors recommended the inclusion of maps showing where the wetlands and sensitive water bodies listed in Appendix A are situated. We consider that to be a helpful improvement. Accordingly, some of these submission points on Appendix A have been accepted and some rejected.

## Appendix B

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.113, 420.5, 752.177, 797.54	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Appendix C

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.114, 752.178	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
390.36	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.

### Appendix D

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.46	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in submission 189 and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be deleted and recommend accordingly.
279.115, 390.37, 752.179	Reject	

### Appendix E

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.45, 189.47, 190.21, 265.107, 277.57, 279.116, 355.15, 562.26, 661.42, 749.78, 752.180, 877.73, 880.78	Accept in part	Appendix E was rolled over from the RWP. Some submitters sought additions or amendments to it. These were of a technical nature and were assessed by the Council's in-house scientists. We have reviewed that assessment and agree that Appendix E should largely be retained as notified, except for the addition of provisions relating to an allowable change in sediment cover. We also accept the submission of Meridian that in some cases the parameters of Appendix E cannot be met due to the operation of the MPS. We recommend an amendment at the commencement of Appendix E to recognise that. We consider that further amendments to the content of Appendix E should await the freshwater objectives and water quality limit-setting process that Council will undertake as part of its FMU processes. See also Chapters 7 and 8 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report where we discuss matters relating to Appendix E.

## Appendix F

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.117, 337.20, 752.181, 797.55	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

## Appendix G

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
329.1, 381.28, 752.182	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
797.56	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

## Appendix H

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.118, 752.183	Reject	See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Appendix I

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.110, 279.119, 752.184, 797.57	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.



## Appendix J

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
17.46, 279.120, 752.185, 797.58	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
247.27	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
277.58	Reject	

## Appendix K

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.48, 247.28	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
210.98, 279.121, 414.12, 464.31, 752.186	Reject	

## Appendix L

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
40.15, 40.16, 47.25, 258.28, 386.17, 464.32, 487.6, 569.15, 868.34, 869.13	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be deleted and recommend accordingly.
47.26	Accept in part	Appendix L.4 is recommended be amended to apply to surface water takes and Table Y.6 is recommended to be deleted. With regard to Appendix L.5, we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
189.49, 246.6	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
210.99, 264.13, 265.10, 337.21, 464.33, 759.26	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also consider that the amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reasons</b>
247.29	Accept in part	We recommend that the table names be updated to include a “L” instead of a “Y”. We recommend that the amendments sought to Appendix L be accepted for the reasons set out in the section 42A reports, noting that the deletion of Appendix L.1 is not recommended because the amendment requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.
277.59	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
279.122, 752.187	Reject	The requested amendments would be disproportionately onerous. They would foreclose reasonable opportunities for economic growth and employment.
381.29, 393.2, 424.7, 569.16	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### **Appendix M**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
279.123, 752.188, 797.59	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

## Appendix N

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
<p>2.1, 5.16, 6.3, 8.3, 14.7, 25.35, 28.4, 32.9, 33.9, 43.8, 47.27, 48.40, 54.17, 56.8, 62.15, 63.6, 68.2, 69.3, 71.4, 73.16, 75.2, 82.8, 83.8, 93.9, 96.4, 98.2, 102.8, 107.7, 108.111, 118.13, 123.6, 142.4, 147.9, 153.5, 155.10, 160.9, 176.5, 179.9, 182.2, 186.7, 189.50, 190.22, 194.7, 208.7, 210.100, 211.5, 212.5, 215.5, 219.7, 223.4, 226.2, 233.31, 236.3, 241.6, 247.30, 247.31, 247.32, 248.5, 251.3, 252.5, 253.7, 258.29, 259.18, 262.6, 265.109, 277.60, 279.124, 292.18, 297.13, 298.9, 299.22, 305.4, 339.16, 365.11, 372.34, 374.3, 386.18, 387.22, 389.9, 390.38, 399.3, 400.3, 402.20, 405.3, 410.12, 414.13, 415.4, 416.3, 417.4, 425.8, 429.7, 433.12, 437.25, 438.9, 440.4, 444.7, 445.3, 446.5, 451.13, 453.6, 458.4, 459.5, 463.5, 464.34, 469.8, 478.24, 480.9, 482.24, 487.7, 497.2, 504.5, 515.8, 520.7, 524.5, 526.6, 538.8, 547.14, 547.15, 551.4, 552.5, 553.13, 554.14, 555.16, 557.12, 558.15, 560.14, 564.18, 569.17, 570.22, 575.2, 579.3, 583.28, 590.18, 594.1, 596.3, 603.20, 619.5, 621.6, 623.7, 624.5, 629.2, 640.54, 642.9, 643.9, 647.14, 661.43, 666.28, 668.8, 684.6, 686.3, 690.8, 691.8, 695.7, 696.5, 704.6, 709.4, 712.36, 716.8, 728.7, 731.11, 733.18, 735.4, 737.33, 743.5, 744.5, 745.3, 747.8, 752.189, 752.190, 757.7, 759.27, 761.18, 771.15, 774.8, 784.3, 792.37, 797.60, 798.12, 799.14, 803.43, 803.44, 804.2, 808.5, 810.53, 813.11, 824.9, 825.10, 827.9, 828.9, 830.7, 832.140, 833.8, 840.10, 842.11, 845.6, 854.6, 855.3, 856.7, 857.8, 863.7, 865.9, 875.8, 877.74, 878.5, 880.79, 882.3, 883.5, 892.7</p>	<p>Accept in part</p>	<p>We have reviewed Appendix N in the light of all these requests with a view to accepting all that would be most appropriate for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP and would contribute to a coherent body of provisions that would assist the Southland Regional Council to carry out its functions in attaining the purpose of the RMA. We have had regard to the effectiveness and efficiency of the body of provisions in the pSWLP (including the farming activity rules that relate to Appendix N) and have taken into account the benefits and costs of the environmental, economic, social and cultural effects anticipated from the implementation of the provisions and risks of acting or not acting. As a result, we recommend some of the amendments requested and do not recommend others. Without addressing each in detail, we consider that those we do not recommend would not contribute to making Appendix N a coherent measure that would assist the Southland Regional Council as intended. In considering the amendments we recommend to Appendix N we have taken care to align its contents with the amended rules relating to farming activities, including intensive winter grazing and cultivation. We have also been cognisant of the many submissions seeking that Appendix N be simplified and condensed (in particular the removal of provisions that duplicate the requirements of existing resource consents such as those for FDE and clean water irrigation). We agree these are all desirable outcomes. Some submission points request the omission or substantial amendment of provisions that incorporate the OVERSEER® model. We recommend rejecting those particular submissions as we understand from the evidence presented to us that OVERSEER® is the most appropriate model currently available for undertaking on-farm nutrient budgets. We consider the omission or amendment of provisions relating to OVERSEER® would unjustifiably weaken the effectiveness of the pSWLP in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. We also discuss Appendix N in some detail in Chapter 18 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. With regard to submissions on the IASM see Chapter 19 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. The amendments we recommend are contained in the marked-up version of the Plan in Appendix B1 to this Report.</p>

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
80.22, 81.25, 85.4, 86.6, 87.5, 89.42, 100.6, 136.5, 139.8, 157.6, 158.8, 178.5, 199.4, 205.37, 206.37, 220.18, 221.18, 222.5, 227.4, 228.2, 231.3, 246.7, 257.6, 278.2, 294.6, 295.6, 296.9, 344.8, 345.8, 401.3, 403.2, 420.6, 421.6, 441.2, 494.5, 567.3, 535.6, 537.8, 576.6, 578.7, 592.7, 616.10, 650.6, 652.10, 659.6, 673.3, 718.13, 730.12, 732.7, 738.6, 773.10, 775.9, 786.10, 790.13, 802.37, 807.9, 866.7, 868.35, 893.8	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments. For submission points relating to OVERSEER® see our reason on submission 2.1.
92.16, 127.2, 148.6, 156.16, 191.14, 235.3, 266.7, 275.5, 303.3, 323.5, 336.7, 393.3, 424.8, 432.3, 483.22, 496.6, 508.4, 521.7, 532.4, 525.6, 615.5, 634.4, 634.5, 667.11, 686.4, 692.11, 694.7, 814.10, 822.8, 831.7	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
185.4, 388.3, 418.3, 488.5, 518.13, 724.5, 846.5, 847.4	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

## Appendix O

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
47.28, 246.8, 273.3, 390.39, 414.14, 464.35, 759.28, 850.3	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. In particular we agree with submissions seeking a 9 in 10 year reliability of supply, whilst rejecting submissions seeking to increase the notified seasonal allocation of 3,000m <sup>3</sup> /ha/year.
94.7	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
189.51	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
189.52, 569.18	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
258.30, 868.36	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.

279.125, 752.191	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
------------------	----------------	--

#### Appendix P

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.36, 247.33, 319.20	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be generally amended as sought and recommend accordingly.
147.10, 191.15, 192.17, 275.6, 314.11, 347.3, 347.4, 369.17, 437.26, 440.5, 638.10, 666.29, 877.75, 879.7, 880.80	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
189.53, 356.1, 464.36, 663.7, 863.8	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also consider that the amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.
752.192	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
789.2, 811.25	Accept in part	See Chapter 12 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### Appendix Q

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.112, 210.101, 247.34, 279.126, 552.6, 666.30, 752.193, 811.26	Accept in part	We recommend that Appendix Q is relocated within an amended Appendix A. Submitters on Appendix Q sought the inclusion of additional water bodies, or in some cases the deletion of listed water bodies. We have generally accepted the recommendations of the section 42A authors on these matters. However, submitters should review amended Appendix A to determine whether or not their submissions have been accepted or rejected.

## New Appendix required

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
247.35, 279.127, 752.194, 752.195	Reject	The matters raised by these submissions are more appropriately dealt through Council's pending FMU process.
372.35	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions we have recommend the inclusion of the new Appendix S.

## Map Series

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
43.9	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. Grindstone Creek is a small catchment, if all similar sized catchments were dealt with separately then the map series would be large, unwieldy and difficult to use.
47.29, 62.16, 83.9, 93.10, 94.8, 101.16, 144.6, 189.54, 193.3, 238.4, 239.4, 245.7, 265.110, 266.8, 419.3, 487.8, 498.7, 542.6, 681.24, 682.18, 684.7, 759.29, 775.10, 824.10,825.11	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A reports, specifically that the Physiographic maps are removed from the pSWLP. See also Chapter 6 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
247.36, 247.37, 457.3	Accept	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
337.22, 358.16, 437.27	Reject	

## Definitions - General

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.27	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
750.23	Reject	We consider that there is no need for separate terms.
752.196	Reject	These concepts are not appropriate to include in the Glossary of the pSWLP as they are more akin to policy matters.
865.10	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### Definitions - Abstraction

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.197	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions - Agrichemical

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
247.38, 614.39	Accept	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.
390.40, 523.20	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.198	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Agricultural effluent

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
661.44, 803.45	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.199	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Agricultural effluent storage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
265.111, 661.45, 663.8, 803.46	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.200	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Allocation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.201	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Aquifer

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.202	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Artificial watercourse/waterbody

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
47.30, 390.41, 569.19, 681.25, 682.19, 759.30	Accept	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.
190.23	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
198.8, 678.9, 679.9, 804.3	Accept in part	See recommendation on “intermittent river”.
449.41, 663.9, 752.203, 895.58	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.



### Definitions – Biodiversity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.204	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Bore

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
449.42	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
614.40, 895.59	Accept	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Catchment

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.206, 895.60	Accept in part	Apart from a minor amendment we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1, we recommend that the notified definition is retained.
803.47	Accept in part	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Cleanfill

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
288.38, 342.9, 752.207	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Cleanfill site

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
342.10	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.208	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Closed landfill

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.209	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Community sewerage scheme

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
330.18	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
752.210	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
750.24	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### Definitions – Community water supply

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.211	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Composting toilet

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.212	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Confined aquifer

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.213	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Crest

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.214	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Critical source area

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
62.17, 185.5, 365.12, 518.14, 661.46, 752.215, 803.48	Accept in part	We have recommended amending the definition of “critical source area”, in general accordance with the wording sought by Beef + Lamb for the reasons set out in their submission and evidence.

## Definitions – Cultivation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.37, 47.31, 62.18, 152.30, 186.8, 265.112, 365.13, 390.42, 681.26, 682.20, 759.31	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments. In particular, based on the evidence we consider that “direct drilling” should be included within the definition of cultivation.
54.20, 56.9, 74.6, 83.10, 93.11, 208.8, 220.19, 221.19, 296.10, 299.23, 324.4, 331.10, 334.7, 339.18, 361.18, 386.20, 402.21, 482.26, 486.7, 518.15, 564.19, 575.3, 616.11, 627.7, 628.8, 667.12, 668.9, 671.3, 704.7, 737.34, 775.11, 761.20, 784.4, 790.14, 807.10, 822.9, 824.11, 825.12, 827.10, 830.8, 833.9, 856.8, 857.9, 861.32, 868.37, 875.9	Accept in part	While we recommend that the practice colloquially referred to as ‘spray and pray’ is included within the definition of cultivation (because of the potential adverse effects it can have on soil conservation), we also recommend that spraying solely for the purpose of controlling pest plant species is excluded from the definition. See also submission 25.37.
96.3, 550.3, 863.9	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
233.32, 258.31, 259.19, 264.14, 464.37, 604.14, 866.8	Accept in part	The definition already adequately addresses these matters.
249.34, 487.9, 622.33, 662.4	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
565.5	Accept in part	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.
752.216, 803.49	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

## Definitions – Damming

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.217	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Deposition

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.218	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Diadromous

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.219	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Diversion

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.220	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Domestic wastewater

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
330.19	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.
658.2, 750.25	Accept	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.
752.221	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

#### Definitions – Drawdown

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.222	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Dry cut

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.223	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Dump station

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.224	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

#### Definitions – Ecosystem

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.225	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Effluent/effluent storage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
247.39, 666.31	Accept	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.
752.226	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

### Definitions – Ephemeral waterbodies

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.227	Accept in part	Apart from a minor amendment we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1, we recommend that the notified definition is retained.

### Definitions – Erosion control structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.228	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Fertiliser

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
48.41, 390.43, 661.47, 803.50	Accept in part	Primarily in response to the submissions by FANZ and Ravensdown we have recommended amendments to the definition that we consider helpfully clarify the meaning of the term.
249.35, 622.34	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.229	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

#### Definitions – Field capacity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.230	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Ford

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.231	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Fractured rock aquifer

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.232	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Galaxiid

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.233	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.



#### Definitions – Gravel

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.234	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Groundwater

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.235	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Habitat

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.236	Accept	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
797.61	Reject	In response to this submission we have replaced the notified definition with the definition of “habitat” from the RPS, as was recommended to us by the section 42A authors.

#### Definitions – Headworks

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.237	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

## Definitions - Intensive winter grazing

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
362.10, 681.27, 682.21, 724.6, 752.238, 759.32, 803.51	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
5.17, 155.11, 402.22, 415.5, 425.9, 429.8, 494.6, 506.9, 555.17, 642.10, 643.10, 770.4, 808.6, 883.6	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.
25.38, 205.38, 206.38	Reject	The submission is outside the scope of the pSWLP. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
27.8, 33.10, 83.11, 93.12, 163.6, 234.2, 251.4, 281.4, 300.19, 371.7, 374.4, 486.8, 487.10, 525.7, 554.15, 603.21, 689.9, 696.6, 728.8, 769.5, 824.12, 825.13, 832.141	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendments to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term. In particular we are not persuaded on the evidence that the winter period should be amended from the notified period of May to September. Nor are we persuaded that referring to particular stocking rates is appropriate.
34.4, 47.32, 62.19, 97.6, 128.2, 145.4, 150.7, 153.6, 164.5, 179.10, 190.24, 233.33, 258.32, 264.15, 265.113, 277.61, 295.7, 299.24, 313.13, 344.9, 345.9, 365.14, 367.2, 416.4, 464.38, 518.16, 538.9, 553.14, 570.23, 587.4, 616.12, 645.9, 687.3, 700.7, 744.6, 766.14, 775.12, 789.3, 807.11, 868.38, 878.6	Accept in part	We agree that amendments to the definition addressing the issues raised by these submissions would assist with understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.
89.43, 159.6, 160.10, 171.2, 202.5, 203.5, 234.3, 237.4, 238.5, 239.5, 315.2, 389.10, 551.5, 628.9, 661.48, 690.9, 691.9, 760.6, 783.7, 787.7, 802.38, 843.6, 880.81,	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
418.4, 444.9, 528.4	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.

## Definitions – Interference effects

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.239	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Intermittent waterbodies

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.240	Reject	In response to the overall submission lodged by Fonterra, and the evidence they presented to us, we have recommended a substantial amendment of this definition.

### Definitions – Land application system

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.241	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Landfill

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.242	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Landholding

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
7.7, 25.39, 26.16, 47.33, 54.21, 129.4, 220.20, 221.20, 264.16, 277.62, 339.19, 361.19, 365.15, 386.21, 434.7, 464.39, 476.5, 477.11, 482.27, 532.5, 564.20, 583.29, 596.4, 681.28, 681.29, 682.22, 759.33, 761.21, 798.14, 799.16, 813.12, 842.12, 861.33, 865.11, 894.5	Accept in part	We agree that the definition as notified should be amended to address a number of the issues raised by submitters. We have therefore recommended substantial amendments to the notified definition, reflecting not only the points raised by submitters, but also the responses to those submission points made by the section 42A authors. We are satisfied that the definition we now recommend will assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
89.44, 802.39	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.
387.23, 877.76, 880.82	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
667.13	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
752.243	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

#### Definitions – Lawfully established

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.244	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Leaching

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.245	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Light fuel

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.246	Reject	We have recommended the deletion of this term as it is not used in the pSWLP.

### Definitions – Loading

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.247	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Low flow

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.248	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Mahinga kai

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.249, 797.62	Accept in part	We have recommended the amendment of this definition in line with the revised wording provided to us in the supplementary evidence of Ngāi Tahu. We are satisfied that the amendment falls within the scope of Ngāi Tahu's original submission.

### Definitions – Main stem

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.250	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Maintenance

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
449.43, 449.44, 752.251	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
664.28	Accept in part	We agree that an amendment to address the issue raised by this submitter would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term and we recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Mauri

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.252	Accept in part	We have recommended the amendment of this definition in line with the revised wording provided to us in the supplementary evidence of Ngāi Tahu. We are satisfied that the amendment falls within the scope of Ngāi Tahu's original submission.

### Definitions – Mean seasonal high groundwater

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.253	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Median flow

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.254	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Method

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.255	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Minimum flow

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.256	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Mitigate

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.257	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Mobile toilet

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.258	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Modified watercourse

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
198.9, 247.40, 678.10, 679.10, 804.4	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives or giving effect to the superior instruments.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.259	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, as a consequence of the overall submission of Fonterra, we are recommending an amendment to the notified definition, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that it is retained as notified.

#### Definitions – Mooring

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.260	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – National Park

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.261	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Natural character values

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.262	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Natural mean flow

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.263	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.



**Definitions – Natural state waters (water quantity)**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
664.29	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.264	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

**Definitions – Natural state waters (water quality)**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
664.30	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.265	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

**Definitions – Natural wetland**

<b>Sub ID &amp; Sub Point</b>	<b>Recommendation</b>	<b>Reason</b>
108.113, 752.266	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
220.21, 221.21	Reject	A duck pond may be a natural wetland.
265.114, 402.23, 612.8	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.
371.8, 390.44	Accept in part	The definition already adequately addresses these matters.
721.6, 877.77, 880.83	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Definitions – Non-point source discharges

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.267, 803.52	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Nohoanga

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.268	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Nutrient

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.269, 803.53	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – On-site wastewater system

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
330.20	Accept	We recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision is amended as sought.
752.270	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

### Definitions – Organism

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.271	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Perched water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.272	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Periphyton

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.273	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Pest species

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.274	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – pH

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.275	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Pit toilet

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.276	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Physiographic zone

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
62.20, 265.115	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
264.17	Accept in part	See Chapter 10 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
661.49, 803.54	Accept	We recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision is amended as sought.
752.277	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.

### Definitions – Place of assembly

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.278	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Point source discharges

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.279, 803.55	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Potable water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.280	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Potentiometric head

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.281	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Q95

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.102, 752.282	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Radius of influence

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.283	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Raw sewage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.284	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Reasonable mixing zone

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
330.21, 750.26	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be amended and recommend accordingly.
752.285, 895.61	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submissions and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
877.78	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### Definitions – Receiving waters

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.286	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA [see Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report] we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

### Definitions – Reconstruction

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.287	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Recorded historic heritage site

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
372.36, 752.288	Reject	See Chapter 16 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
449.45	Accept	

### Definitions – Reticulated systems

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
411.37	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.289, 895.62	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Rip rap

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.290	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA [see Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report] we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

### Definitions – Riparian area/margins

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
190.25	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
752.291	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – RMA

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.292	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Septage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.293	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA [see Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report] we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

#### Definitions – Sewage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.294	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Silage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
233.34, 752.295	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Silage leachate

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.296	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Silage storage facility

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.297	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.



Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
877.79, 880.84	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.

#### Definitions – Significant de-vegetation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
390.45	Accept	With the recommended amendments to Rule 70 as notified, the phrase “significant de-vegetation” is no longer used in the pSWLP and so it should be deleted.
752.298, 803.56	Reject	

#### Definitions – Sludge

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
220.22, 221.22	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term.
752.299	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Soil infiltration surface

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.300	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Spring fed

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.301	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA [see Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report] we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

**Definitions – Stock/stock class/stocking rate**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
62.21, 278.3, 815.5	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
752.302	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

**Definitions – Stock crossing**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.303	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA [see Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report] we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

**Definitions – Stormwater**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.304, 895.63	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

**Definitions – Subsurface drainage system**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
258.33, 265.116, 402.24, 570.24, 868.39	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments. Additionally, based on the evidence presented to the hearing, we were not persuaded that “mole” drains should be excluded from the definition.
752.305, 803.57	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to minor amendments that we recommend under clause 16(2) of Schedule 1 of the RMA [see Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report] we are recommending that the provisions are retained as notified.

### Definitions – Surface waterbody

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
62.22, 189.55, 390.46, 797.63	Accept in part	As was sought by the Southland Regional Council submission, we recommend the deletion of the definition “surface waterbody” because, as discussed in Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report, we have recommended that the general phrase “surface waterbody” is replaced with references to particular types of waterbodies based on the appropriate context for each specific objective, policy or rule where that phrase was previously used.
247.41	Accept	
752.306	Reject	

### Definitions – Tangata whenua

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.307	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Total groundwater allocation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.308	Accept in part	Except to the extent that, in response to other submissions, we are recommending omissions or amendments to the notified provisions, we recommend, including for the reasons set out in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that they are retained as notified.
895.64	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions we recommend an amendment to the effect requested, for the reasons in the original submission or advanced in the evidence and legal submissions in support of original submissions. See also the separate narrative on this matter in Chapter 14 of this Report.

#### Definitions – Total surface water allocation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.309	Accept in part	As a consequence of the amendments, under clause 10(2) of Schedule 1 to the RMA, we recommend to “total groundwater allocation” we have recommended amendments to the definition of “total surface water allocation” to ensure consistency between those two definitions.

#### Definitions – Toxicity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.310	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Unconfined aquifer

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.311	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Untreated animal effluent

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.312	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Unwanted organisms

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
390.47, 752.313	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Values

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
752.314	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Vegetation flood debris

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
752.315	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Waahi taonga

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
752.316	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

#### Definitions – Waahi tapu

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
752.317	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Water demand management strategy

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
390.48, 752.318	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Wetland

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
62.23, 233.35, 265.117, 402.25	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
209.49, 877.80, 880.85	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
247.42	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.
258.34, 371.9, 570.25, 868.40	Accept in part	These matters are already dealt with in the notified definition of “natural wetland”.
390.49	Reject	The relief sought would unnecessarily complicate the Plan.
752.319	Accept	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that the provision should be retained and recommend accordingly.

### Definitions – Wetland boundary

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.103, 752.320	Accept	Despite the recommendations of the Section 42A Reports, in response to these submissions we recommend the amendment requested, for the reasons in the original submissions or advanced in the evidence and legal submissions in support of original submissions.

#### New definition – Active bed

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.63, 752.321	Accept in part	We have recommended an amendment to the definition of “intermittent river” that generally incorporates the wording sought by these submission points.

#### New definition – Activities

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.31	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the word “activities” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Avoid/ed

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
26.17, 339.20, 386.22, 798.15, 799.17, 861.34	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### New definition – Banks

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
594.2	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### New definition – Base flow

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.322	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### New definition – Bed

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
230.2, 365.16	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the intended meaning of the term. Additionally, “bed” is already defined in the RMA.
247.43	Accept in part	The additional definition of “bed of a wetland” is unnecessary and would unduly complicate the Plan. With regards to the “bed of an artificial watercourse” we adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

### New definition – Best practicable option

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
48.42, 803.58	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “best practicable option” is already defined in the RMA.

### New definition – Calving pad

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.40, 47.34, 487.11, 569.20, 759.34	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions, we have recommended the insertion of a new definition of “feed pad/lot” that includes reference to calving pads.

### New definition – Certified Nutrient Management Adviser

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
661.50, 803.59	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.



#### New definition – Close proximity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.41, 188.4, 264.18, 331.11, 333.6, 339.21, 386.23, 545.7, 621.7, 740.8, 766.15, 768.13, 777.13, 798.16, 799.18, 861.35, 871.7, 888.10	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the word “close proximity” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Coastal marine area

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
37.4, 38.4, 798.17, 799.19	Reject	Quoting or paraphrasing the wording of the Act would not improve the clarity of the provisions.

#### New definition – Common occupier

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.64	Reject	We are recommending a revised definition of “landholding” that no longer uses the term “common occupier”.

#### New definition – Conspicuous change to colour and clarity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.323	Accept in part	We agree that a definition would assist understanding of the pSWLP and we recommend accordingly.

#### New definition – Contaminant

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
47.35, 214.19, 220.23, 221.23, 558.16, 759.35	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “contaminant” is already defined in the RMA.

#### New definition – Critical infrastructure

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
330.22	Accept	We agree that the requested amendment to the definition would assist understanding of the new provisions that we have recommended in relation to infrastructure and we recommend accordingly. See also Chapter 7 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### New definition – Deep drainage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.116	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### New definition – Discharge

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
558.17	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “discharge” is already defined in the RMA.

#### New definition – Disturbance

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
877.81, 880.86	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the word “disturbance” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Dry land habitat

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
209.50	Reject	The term “dry land habitat” is not used in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Ecosystem services

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
210.104	Reject	The term “ecosystem services” is not used in the objectives, policies or rules of the pSWLP and so there is no need for it to be defined.

#### New definition – Efficient allocation and use

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
390.50	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports.

#### New definition – Ephemeral waterway

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
666.32	Accept in part	The pSWLP, as we recommend it be amended, already contains a definition of “ephemeral rivers”.

#### New definition – Existing wetland

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
147.11	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the word “existing wetland” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

**New definition – Farming/dairy farming/farming activities**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
7.8, 47.36, 166.3, 188.5, 265.118, 273.4, 277.65, 277.66, 281.5, 339.22, 348.9, 361.20, 362.11, 362.12, 386.24, 390.51, 464.40, 482.28, 663.10, 664.32, 670.5, 712.37, 752.324, 759.36, 798.18, 799.20, 832.142, 861.36	Accept in part	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. In particular, we recommend the insertion of definitions of “dairy farming of cows” and “dairy platform” as sought by Fonterra and Federated Farmers, amongst others.

**New definition – Feed lot/feed pad/stand off pad/dairy platform**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
25.42, 47.37, 208.9, 220.24, 220.25, 221.24, 221.25, 487.12, 569.21, 575.4, 759.37, 828.10	Accept	We agree that a requested new definition of “feed pad/lot” would assist understanding of the pSWLP and we recommend accordingly.

**New definition – Fodder/forage crop**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
26.18, 36.1, 37.5, 38.5, 47.38, 51.2, 54.22, 118.14, 146.3, 168.5, 170.3, 179.11, 195.6, 208.10, 220.26, 221.26, 222.6, 233.36, 234.4, 258.35, 294.7, 299.25, 323.6, 339.23, 361.21, 365.17, 371.10, 377.4, 386.25, 387.24, 389.11, 464.41, 482.29, 487.13, 545.8, 554.16, 556.13, 557.13, 567.4, 564.21, 570.26, 575.5, 625.4, 627.8, 628.10, 659.7, 666.33, 681.30, 682.23, 759.38, 761.22, 771.17, 774.9, 782.6, 787.8, 798.19, 799.21, 799.22, 802.40, 828.11, 832.143, 851.5, 853.5, 861.37, 865.12, 868.41	Accept in part	In response to these submissions we have recommended an amendment to the definition of “intensive winter grazing” that specifies particular types of forage crops and excludes pasture and cereal crops.

### New definition – Fully mitigated

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
26.19, 47.39, 190.26, 259.20, 264.20, 339.24, 386.26, 464.42, 604.15, 759.39, 766.16, 798.20, 799.23, 861.38	Accept in part	Including for the reasons set out in these submissions, we have recommended the deletion of the word “fully” from the phrase “fully mitigated” where it appeared in Policy 16.

### New definition – Good management practice

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
36.2, 38.6, 47.40, 48.43, 189.56, 259.21, 264.21, 464.43, 569.22, 661.51, 752.325, 759.40, 803.60	Accept in part	In response to these submissions we have recommended the inclusion of a definition of “good management practices” that refers to factsheets available on the Southland Regional Council’s webpage. Additionally, we have also recommended an amendment to Appendix N that provides an indication of external documents where examples of general good management practices are discussed and defined.

### New definition – Gravel bed

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
102.9	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the term “gravel bed” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

### New definition – Habitat

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
880.87, 877.82	Accept in part	The pSWLP as notified already contained a definition of “habitat”, however in response to submissions from Ngāi Tahu we have recommended an amendment to that definition.

#### New definition – Hazardous substance

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
658.3	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “hazardous substance” is already defined in the RMA.

#### New definition – High stocking rate

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reasons
5.18, 179.12, 553.15, 554.17, 556.14, 557.14, 774.10, 787.9	Accept in part	In response to these and other submissions we have recommended an amendment to Rule 70 that exempts land with a stocking rate of less than 6 stock units per hectare from the requirement for stock exclusion from water bodies.

#### New definition – Independently audited self-managed participants

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
47.41, 189.57, 259.22, 464.44, 661.52, 759.41, 766.17	Reject	See Chapter 19 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### New definition – Individual application

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
24.117	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the term “individual application” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Lake/river/pond and margins

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
721.7, 723.5, 723a.5	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions we have recommended amendments to the provisions to clarify which particular water bodies should be referred to in each case. See Chapter 20 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
14.8, 14.9, 25.43, 118.15, 164.6, 168.6, 208.11, 234.5, 260.4, 323.7, 365.18, 367.3, 569.24, 606.5, 625.5, 627.9, 628.11, 638.11, 783.8, 802.41, 828.12, 851.6, 853.6, 865.13, 881.5	Accept in part	In response to these and other submissions we have recommended an amendment to the definition of “artificial watercourse” to clarify that a constructed duck pond is an artificial watercourse and not a wetland.
26.20, 27.9, 34.5, 45.2, 47.42, 51.3, 54.23, 89.45, 93.13, 153.7, 160.11, 163.7, 179.14, 188.6, 202.6, 203.6, 205.39, 206.39, 214.20, 222.7, 245.8, 281.6, 294.8, 295.8, 299.26, 300.20, 303.4, 322.11, 339.25, 344.10, 345.10, 361.22, 386.27, 405.4, 434.8, 450.7, 465.5, 482.30, 541.3, 545.9, 552.7, 564.22, 569.23, 587.5, 613.7, 659.8, 666.34, 681.31, 682.24, 687.4, 737.35, 752.326, 759.42, 761.23, 766.18, 775.13, 782.7, 787.10, 792.38, 798.21, 799.24, 807.12, 822.10, 824.13, 840.13, 861.39, 864.11,	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendments would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the word “lake” is already defined in the RMA. With regard to those submissions seeking that a lake be restricted to a particular size, we did not receive any evidence that persuaded us that it would be appropriate to constrain the definition of “lake” in that manner.
36.3, 36.6, 36.7, 258.36, 532.6, 567.5, 739.5, 868.42	Reject	The amendments requested would unjustifiably weaken the pSWLP and reduce its effectiveness in achieving its objectives, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
179.13, 198.10, 678.11, 679.11, 752.327, 804.5	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the word “river” is already defined in the RMA. We note however that the pSWLP as we recommend it be amended defines “artificial watercourses”, “modified watercourse”, “ephemeral rivers” and “intermittent rivers”.
209.51	Accept in part	Provisions in the pSWLP already adequately address these matters.
752.328, 752.329	Reject	We are not persuaded that the amendment requested would be a more effective and reasonably practicable option for achieving the objectives of the pSWLP, and for giving effect to the superior instruments.
793.12, 818.27, 819.25, 840.12	Reject	The RMA already defines the terms “lake” and “river”. With regard to the fencing of water bodies, see Chapter 13 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
825.14	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### New definition – Life supporting capacity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.330	Reject	We are not persuaded that it is generally necessary to define the terms in the pSWLP where those terms are already defined in the RPS.

#### New definition – Industrial/trade premises

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.33	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “industrial or trade premises” is already defined in the RMA.

#### New definition – Intensive

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
107.8, 179.15, 322.12, 627.10, 771.18	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.
117.3, 277.67	Accept in part	In response to these and other submissions we have recommended an amendment to Rule 70 that exempts land with a stocking rate of less than 6 stock units per hectare from the requirement for stock exclusion from water bodies.
555.18, 656.9	Reject	See Chapter 10 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report. We do not consider it necessary to define “intensive stocking rates” or “intensive grazing of sheep” given the changes we are recommending to the provisions relating to intensive winter grazing.
752.331	Reject	The term “intensive horticulture” is not used in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Managed stock exclusion

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
14.10, 865.14	Reject	See Chapter 13 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.



#### New definition – Management plan

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
390.52	Reject	The pSWLP as we recommend it to be amended uses the phrase “Farm Environmental Management Plan” the contents of which is set out in Appendix N.

#### New definition – Margin

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.128	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the term “margin” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Material change

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
47.43, 62.24, 208.12, 259.23, 464.45, 759.43	Accept in part	In response to these submissions we have recommended an amendment to Part B(4) of Appendix N clarifying what a material change includes.

#### New definition – Mechanical cultivation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
40.18, 179.16, 480.10, 524.6, 524.7, 528.5, 638.12, 775.14, 840.14	Accept in part	In response to submissions we have recommended that the term “mechanical cultivation” is no longer used in Rule 25.

#### New definition – Minimum tillage

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
386.28, 638.13, 861.40	Reject	In response to submissions we have recommended that the term “minimum tillage” is no longer used in Appendix N.

### New definition – Mitigations

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
877.83	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

### New definition – Nationally and regionally significant infrastructure

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.34	Accept	We agree that these terms should be defined in the pSWLP given our recommended new provisions relating to infrastructure.

### New definition – Natural character

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.332	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “natural character” is already addressed in the NZCPS.

### New definition – Natural character of rivers, lakes and wetlands

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.333	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “natural character” is already addressed in the NZCPS.

### New definition – Natural watercourse

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
733.19	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the term “natural watercourse” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading. Additionally, the pSWLP already indicates which watercourses are considered to be “artificial” or “modified”. By implication a “natural watercourse” is one that is neither “artificial” nor “modified”.

#### New definition – Non consumptive use

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.68	Accept in part	In response to submissions we have recommended the insertion of a definition of the term “non-consumptive take” which addresses the issues raised by this submission point.

#### New definition – Nutrient budget

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
661.53, 803.61	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that a definition of “nutrient budget” should be included in the pSWLP and recommend accordingly.

#### New definition – Nutrient user group

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
189.58	Reject	In response to submissions we have recommended including reference to “nutrient user groups” in Policy 39A, however we do not consider that it is necessary at this stage to provide a definition of that term. That matter can be further considered as part of Council’s FMU process.

#### New definition – Ngai Tahu indicators of health

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
797.64	Accept in part	Including for the reasons set out in this submission, we have recommended including a definition of “Ngāi Tahu indicators of health”. See also Chapter 4 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### New definition – Non-consumptive use

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
277.69	Accept in part	We agree, including for the reasons set out in the in the submission and the Section 42A Reports, that a definition of “non-consumptive take” should be included in the pSWLP and recommend accordingly.

#### New definition – Over allocation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
464.46	Reject	The term “over-allocation” is already defined in the NPSFM and so we do not consider it necessary to include a definition in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Overseer

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
89.46, 205.40, 206.40, 802.42	Reject	Overseer is a readily available computer programme that is widely recognised in the agricultural sector and so we are not persuaded that it is necessary to include a definition of it in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Point source discharge

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
877.84	Reject	A general request which does not give precise details of amendments requested. See also Chapter 5 in the separate narrative forming part of this Report.

#### New definition – Regionally significant wetlands

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.334	Reject	Appendix A, as we now recommend it be worded, adequately addresses this matter.

#### New definition – Renewable electricity generation activities

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.35	Reject	The term “renewable electricity generation activities” is already defined in the NPSREG 2011 and we are not persuaded that it is necessary to define that term in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Riparian planting

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
387.25, 861.41	Reject	The term “riparian areas/margins” is already defined in the pSWLP and consequently we consider the term “riparian planting” to be capable of interpretation on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Significant

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
108.114, 583.30	Reject	We understand that the use of the word “significant” in relation to effects is addressed by case law and so we do not consider it appropriate to define that term in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Significant indigenous biodiversity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
749.79	Reject	We consider that this matter is already adequately addressed in the RPS.

#### New definition – Significant indigenous vegetation

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
877.85, 880.88	Reject	We consider that this matter is already adequately addressed in the RMA and the RPS.

#### New definition – Solid

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
663.11	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the word “solid” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Sports fish and game management plan

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.335	Reject	The term “sports fish and game management plan” is not referred to in the objectives, policies or rules of the pSWLP and so we do not consider it necessary to include the definition sought.

#### New definition – Stock truck effluent disposal site (STEDS)

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
614.41	Reject	The term “stock truck effluent disposal site” is not referred to in the objectives, policies or rules of the pSWLP and so we do not consider it necessary to include the definition sought.

#### New definition – Strategic facilities

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
611.13	Reject	We consider this matter is already adequately addressed in the RPS.

#### New definition – Structures

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
664.36, 877.86, 880.89	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the word “structure” is already defined in the RMA.

#### New definition – Tangata whenua

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
880.90	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “tangata whenua” is already defined in the RMA.

#### New definition – Temporary military training activity

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
611.14	Reject	We adopt the recommendations and reasons set out in the section 42A Reports. We also note that the term “temporary military training activity” is not used in the pSWLP.

#### New definition – Vegetation clearance

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
279.129, 752.336	Reject	The term “vegetation clearance” is not referred to in the objectives, policies or rules of the pSWLP and so we do not consider it necessary to include the definition sought.

#### New definition – Waste

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
265.119	Reject	We do not consider it necessary to define the word “waste” because it is capable of being understood on its plain reading.

#### New definition – Water

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
752.337	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the word “water” is already defined in the RMA.

**New definition – Waterbodies/waterways/watercourse**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
11.9, 26.21, 33.11, 33.12, 54.24, 56.10, 89.47, 93.14, 102.10, 118.16, 150.8, 153.8, 205.41, 206.41, 234.6, 251.5, 293.5, 299.27, 323.8, 338.3, 339.26, 361.23, 361.24, 376.2, 389.12, 386.29, 386.30, 425.10, 429.9, 444.10, 450.8, 482.31, 516.5, 531.4, 533.5, 553.16, 554.18, 559.5, 564.23, 574.6, 579.4, 599.4, 609.7, 619.6, 663.12, 666.35, 667.14, 668.10, 721.8, 723.6, 723a.6, 737.36, 752.338, 761.24, 769.6, 775.15, 787.11, 792.39, 793.13, 799.25, 799.26, 802.43, 807.13, 818.28, 819.26, 824.14, 825.15, 827.11, 830.9, 833.10, 841.2, 841.3, 854.7, 861.42, 861.43, 875.10, 891.4	Reject	We are not persuaded that the requested amendment would be an improvement to the pSWLP because the term “water body” is already defined in the RMA. We consider that the term “waterway” is capable of being understood on its plain reading. We have also recommended amendments to the pSWLP provisions to specify whether they should refer to an artificial watercourse or a modified watercourse which we consider addresses the issues raised by some of these submissions. Additionally, in response to these and other submissions we have recommended amendments to clarify the meaning of “ephemeral rivers” and “intermittent rivers”.

**New definition – Wintering pad**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
25.44, 47.44, 208.13, 220.27, 221.27, 497.14, 569.25, 828.13, 759.44	Accept in part	In response to this and other submissions, we have recommended the insertion of a new definition of “feed pad/lot” that includes reference to wintering pads.

**Section 32 report**

Sub ID & Sub Point	Recommendation	Reason
40.17, 54.18, 54.19, 280.3, 339.17, 361.17, 386.19, 482.25, 761.19, 799.15, 798.13, 840.11, 861.31	Reject	It is the function of the Council to prepare the initial Section 32 Report. It is not the role of the Hearing Panel to consider amendments to that report. With regard to the duties of the Hearing Panel relating to section 32AA of the RMA, see Chapters 2 and 21 of the separate narrative forming part of this Report.